

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Mar 70	2400	01 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0455	CLDC, Sp Pioch, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
3	0755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT206144 at 0300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xUS 30xcal cbn CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
4	0145	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20 & PF's #184 & 183, BS778445 at 282125H Feb 70. Inves pers: COL Fisher, CO 1-20 Inf; MAJ Wood, Senior MACV Advisor at Duc Pho; MAJ Thung, Senior Military Attaché at Duc Pho & CPT Wood, S-3 1-20 Inf. 1xPF was killed in a bunker on the NE side of Binh Hien village. 2xUS pers fired their wpns, a total of 3xrds expended. Circumstances: PF was burning trash outside the bunker. The bunker had been turned over to the PF's fr US pers. 1xUS on guard on top of another bunker saw the fire & shouted fire thinking the bunker was burning. A 2d US inside the bunker fired 2xshots fr inside the bunker, stated that he fired into the air. The US on top of the bunker stated that he didn't fire at the bunker. After the firing, AWF came fr the village. The AWF didn't come fr the US bunkers. 1xUS inside the bunker ran towards the bunker he thought was on fire. He saw a PF w/a torch. He hit the PF w/his fist knocking the PF to the ground. Inves cont. MP in the twin village tonight will remain there. MAJ Thung questioned the PF & VN civilians. More will be questioned tomorrow. The US was taken to LZ Bronco for questioning. He will remain at LZ Bronco pending the investigation.
5	1600	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #23. DTG: ASAP to 072400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT020220 S to 020210 S to 010170 SW to AT970130 W to AT952130. Disapproved by: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
6	0845	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Req time ext to AO Ext #24. Time: 282400H Feb 70 to 302400H Mar 70. Appr by Ha Thanh, (initials) K.K./K.V.G.. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
7	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, Tracker Team Req. Time: 020800H-041200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0800H. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
8	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT889185 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack cont 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Dest pack.
9	0340	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-2, BS556892 & (en) BS564887 at 282300H Feb 70. Rec hvy SAF, est 30xRPG rds & unk amt of 82 & 60mm mort rds fr an est plat of VC w/NCD. VC broke contact & evad SW. Eng the area w/SA & AWF. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
10	0440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Base Defense, LZ Bronco, (en grid) BS795365 at 0331H. Bunker #9 obsr 2-3x60mm mort rds which impacted 200-300m to their front w/NCD. Eng en grid w/81mm mort & swept the area w/neg res.
11	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS766355 at 0920H. Fd 1xshelter made of VC ponchos. Inside shelter fd several broken med tools & 4xunk type batteries wired together. Also fd docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco.
12	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS715875 at 1000H. Obsr est Co of VC evad W. Helix & Sabre on station & eng the area w/neg res. (Info only)
13	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT234222 at 0930H. While on sweep, fd 1xtunnel w/trap door. Eng w/H/gren, obsr 1xNVA wearing green unif & eng him w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA (male), 2xNVA (female) WIA/CIA. Also fd 2xChicom H/gren, propaganda leaflets, 1xponcho, 1xpicture & med supplies. Evac NVA CIA to Hawk Hill & all else to Tam Ky.
14	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Helix #35, BS697298 at 0840H. Obsr several tunnels & shelters under hv vegetation. Also obsr signs of recent activity.
15	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS528652 at 0940H. Obsr 1xVC in a stream taking a bath. Eng w/SAF. Res: En evad.
16	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS908233 at 1025H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xB/T M-33 H/gren in a tree w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H. (1xWIA(E) was fr 59 <sup>th</sup> Scout Dog Plat & 1xWIA(E) was fr A/4-21). Also 1xScout Dog WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges at 1155H.
17	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, BT141241 at 1100H, A/3-21. Eng 1xVC w/pack w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Dest pack.
18	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, R/3-1, BS537658 at 1020H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/arty w/unk res.
19	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramos, Minh Long CIDG, at 0720H. 3xVC eng the CIDG force. Res: 3xCIDG WIA. VC were wearing green unif w/1xBAR & AK-47's. En broke contact & evad S. (Info only)
20	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT895181 at 1215H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pack w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack cont docu & med supplies CIA. Extr to LZ West.
21	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT163297 at 1240H. Obsr & eng 2xVC (1xw/wpn) evad w/SAF. Res: 2xVC CIA (1xVC WIA). Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
22	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, A/4-21, BS897252 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/arty w/unk res.
23	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, A/5-46, BS693906 at 1245H. Fd & dest 1x105mm B/T w/pressure release firing device.
24	1335	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm S Carolina vic BS357962 (OP Pineapple) & LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2397. Time: 021300H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: (SC) 7, (Hawaii) 6. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Fisher.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Mar 70	2400	01 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1355	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: VR for LRRP tm Texas vic BS1397. Time: 021000H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Fisher.
26	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, A/1-52, BS570837 at 1245H. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xVN child w/neg ID. Fd 1xammo box containing 25xblasting caps & docu. Evac to Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
27	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, A/5-46, BS696906 at 1400H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
28	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, D/1-1 Cav, BS677794 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
29	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, 123d Avn Bn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker; AAE, CPT Fisher.
30	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: APD msn D-2. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fisher.
31	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP & VR msn. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Fisher.
32	1445	(DELAYED) Div Chem, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-2 in the area bounded by BS0590 NE to 0994 SE to 1292 SW to 0488 S to 0484 W to AS9584 N to 9590 E to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmn prior to msn. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Boretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Chem, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary. (Time: 1300H-1530H 2 Mar 70)
33	1442	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS455696 at 1335H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xVC (female) WIA/CIA, 1xNVA (male) KIA, pack of rice, green unif, & 1xM-26 H/gren all CIA. Female had med supplies, believed to be nurse. Evac to LZ Bronco. 3d NVA evad successfully.
34	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT166039 at 1400H. Fd 1xrkt pod containing 4x8' rkts attached w/a yellow ring around the warhead & writing on the side (GTC 3 BER 0369). Req EOD tm to dest.
35	1615	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
36	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS455696 at 1500H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren w/trip wire B/T. Dest.
37	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/123d Avn, BS509425 at 1500H. Blues were inserted at the above time & grid. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 20xshelters dest. At BS509424, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xshelters dest. (See DJF entry #34, 2 Mar)
38	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensors, BS952984 at 1412H. Detected 16xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unlk res.
39	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT148255 at 1645H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
40	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT181216 at 1700H. Obsr 2xVC 1400m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
41	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT179216 at 1800H. Eng 2xVC 200m W of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill.
42	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, San Juan Hill, (en) BS665378 at 1830H. Obsr 3xVC mov S. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
43	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS505428 at 1550H. Dtn 4xVN males. Evac to Minh Long. At BS510427, eng 1xVC. Res: VC evad successfully. At BS511379, dest 1xhut.
44	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1 Inf, (en) BS557647 at 1800H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
45	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31 Inf, (en) AT945177 at 1820H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/SA/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA docu.
46	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (en) BS460708 at 1910H. Obsr 8xNVA mov N, eng w/81mm mort & arty w/unlk res.
47	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #24. DTG: 030600H-072400H Mar 70. Area: Fr UL BS4584-LR BS4881. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to FSE, SSG Rape.
48	2021	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3 Inf, (en) BS614500 at 2000H. Fd 12xVN in area. Req IPW tm. VN civ stated there were 100xVN in the area. Dtn 2xVN, evac to LZ Bronco.
49	2350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, PF #180 Dien Truong, BS887286 at 2130H, obsr 8xVC, eng w/SAF. VC evad into vil. Req illum, checked area. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
50	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46 Inf, BT138073 at 1935H. Heard voices 700xm N of their loc. (Ambush site) Fired arty w/unlk res.
51	2250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, (en) BS6883 at 1840H. Obsr est VC Co w/following equip: 1x82mm mort tube, 1x75mm RR, 1x57mm RR, & SA. Req G/S. G/S on sta at 1915H & expended. Replaced w/another G/S which expended. Will VR tomorrow. (Info only)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Mar 70	2400 02 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21 & PF #115, BS917254 at 012330H Mar 70. Rec 10xM-79 rds in their NDP w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mort w/unk res.
3	0040	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 & Tri Binh PF's, BS557980 & (en) BS557984 & 556985 at 012120H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF. Amb also rec 10xM-79 rds. Contact broken at 012125H Mar 70. Called for 81mm mort & arty illum w/neg res. PF amb vic BS554983, obsr & eng 5xVC w/wpns. Called 81mm mort & arty. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(M) & 2xUS WIA(E). Contact broken at 012240H Mar 70. 1xsqd of US w/1x3/4 ton truck & 2xgun jeeps resupplied C/5-46 & PF's w/ammo at 0005H. Total res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(M). Will evac US WIA(E) at first light.
4	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3, BS659979 at 012130H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & arty. G/S on station at 012310H Mar 70 & broke sta at 0020H. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 5xRPG-7 rds, 1xRPG-2 rd, 1xclaymore mine, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 4xbangalore torpedoes, & 22xChicom H/gren all CIA. Also, 2xPF WIA(M) & 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0125H. (Info only)
5	0210	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS597810 & (en) BS580790 at 012045H Mar 70. Rec 1xM-79 rd 100m outside their NDP w/NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty on suspected en loc w/unk res.
6	0225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS683800 & (en) BS685804 at 0145H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
7	0245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS697816 at 0200H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0240H. Eng w/SAF, AWF & mort w/unk res.
8	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, D/6-11 Arty, BS535716 at 0120H. Obsr lights. Eng w/arty, 4.2" & 81mm mort w/unk res.
9	0415	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
10	0810	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS761836 at 0710H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS773488 at 0815H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
12	0910	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS718815 at 0845H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
13	0800	173d Abn Bde, AO Req #32. DTG: 020900H-052400H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger tm insertion. Area: BS6023 N to 6025 E to 6325 S to 630224. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal. Disapproved by Ba To, (initials) L.W.K/T.V.S. (frd in area); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Kirby.
14	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #131, BT027209 at 0830H. Detected 1xstationary target. Arty fired w/unk res.
15	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS760435 at 0825H. Req D/O for VN female w/multiple frag wounds of unk origin. D/O compl at 0837H to LZ Bronco.
16	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, BT895180 at 0910H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpn. He was standing over 1xNVA that was killed yesterday. Eng w/SAF. Res 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. A sweep of the area res in several blood trails & 1xpack CIA. Both packs extr to LZ West.
17	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, BS618496, D/4-3, at 0850H, (en grid) vic BS6150. Rec 8xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. G/S on sta & expended. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1020H, BS620501, rec 3-5xrds 60mm mort & AWF w/NCD. G/S on sta & expended w/unk res.
18	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1-20 Sensors, BS745396 at 0750H. Detected voices. Attempted to fire command det claymore mine but it failed. Arty fired w/unk res.
19	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT230224 at 0930H. Blues were inserted at the above time & grid w/3xSlicks to check suspected en loc. Fd several uniforms (green) in the area, 1xbnkr, & 1xshelter. Also dtn 1xMAM & 3xMAF (1xMAF DET had 1xbill of NVA currency). The shelter had a false wall. Inside it fd cooking utensils The bnkr & shelter were dest & DET evac to Hawk Hill. During extraction, 1xUH-1H rec unk amt of SAF w/2xhits in the belly of the hel w/neg cas & 1xAH-1G rec unk amt of SAF w/2xhits in the belly of the hel w/neg cas. A/S was processed in the area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields. (See DJF entry #8, 3 Mar)
20	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT935174 at 1020H. Rec SA & AWF w/NCD. Rtn AWF. Swept the area w/neg res.
21	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS740810 at 0747H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
22	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS583844 at 0950H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
23	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT136078 at 1035H. Fd 1xM-16 rifle (serial #653136) & 1xsteel helmet. Extr both to LZ Professional.
24	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT127274 at 1315H. Obsr & eng 15xVC w/packs w/arty w/unk res.
25	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS591841. 1xUH-1H went down at the above grid due to mechanical failure. There were neg cas & A Co is securing the site. Crew was extr at 1145H & the UH-1H was extr at 1145H & taken to Chu Lai. Hel was fr 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn.
26	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS725814 at 0945H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xbouncing betty mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges at 1130H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1115	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garrity, CC/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS774462 at 0945H. CC/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr obsr 1xVN MAM det 1xB/T M-79 rd. CC compl D/O to Duc Pho at 1000H.
28	1115	173d Abn Bde, Sp Snyder, AO Req #36. DTG: 030930H-061800H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger tm insertion. Area: UL BS6424, LR BS6722. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Snyder; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
29	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, 1-6 Inf, Ly Tin Village at 1100H. PF's fr Ly Tin were inserted into village where hel was rec SAF this morning. Several US personnel accompanied them. Swept the area & questioned villagers w/neg res. Village chief will continue the investigation.
30	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT162035 at 1030H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA (1xw/wpn) w/SAF. Res 1xVC CIA. Extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
31	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, PF Plat #19, BS644016 at 0900H. PF's were amb by UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA & 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
32	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS716812 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. B/5-46 went into area & fd 1xVC WIA/CIA & 1xVC CIA. WIA was D/O, compl at 1145H. CIA was evac to LZ Bayonet.
33	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT179222 at 1230H. Fd 1xbnkr containing 1xVC newspaper & 1x60mm mort rd. Evac newspaper to Hawk Hill & dest bnkr & mort rd. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
34	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fisher. Ref DJF entry #37, 1 Mar 70. Change to read: Blues inserted at BS509426 & eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 25xshelters dest at BS509425. Helix processed A/S. Res: 1xVC KBA/S & 9xshelters dest.
35	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS658287 at 1325H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA WIA/CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco at 1355H.
36	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 4/6 ARVN, BS358807 at 0800H. Rec unk amt of SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 9xVC KIA & 4xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
37	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS721819 at 1230H. Fd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd w/trip wire firing device.
38	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS624386 at 1325H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA fr bnkr #19. Eng w/mortars w/neg res.
39	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT229222 at 1250H. While extracting Blues, 1xAH-1G rec 8-10xrds AWF. Res: 1xhit in the bubble w/neg cas. Speed: 60xknts alt: 200xft. Cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
40	1405	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN BS866356 at 011850H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC, 1xM-14 rifle, 2xChicom H/gren & docu, all CIA. (Info only) Also dest bnkr.
41	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT231218 at 1120H. Blues were inserted after processing A/S. They fd blood trail at BT231224. Blues extr at 1250H. (See DJF entry #56, 2 Mar)
42	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS486645 at 1315H. While on search msn, cptr 1xVC female. Evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT177031 at 1230H. Fd 1xwpons cache covered w/poncho liner containing 1xM-2 cbn, 4xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 & 2xSKS. All wpons were in poor condition. Also fd 1xreel of commo wire, 2xboxes of docu & assorted ammo. Evac all to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
44	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT178033 at 1220H. Fd 1xshelter w/bnkr. Outside of shelter fd 1xfield telephone. It was connected to commo wire. The Co traced the wire back into the shelter but it was cut. Phone was evac to LZ Professional & dest the rest.
45	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, BS928147 at 1350H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release firing device on a trail. Dest in place.
46	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, BS928134 at 1400H. Fd 5xM-79 canister rds, 15xftof trip wire, 2xAK-47 rds & 1xUS ammo pouch All were wrapped in plastic & hidden in a hedgerow. Dest in place.
47	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT934178 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 55yrs w/neg ID. Extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
48	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP tm Texas insertion. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
49	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Fields.
50	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Fields.
51	1255	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Texas vic BS1397. Time: 030900H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 7. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
52	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS622501 at 1245H. Rec hv SAF & Chicom H/gren. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/SA, AW & M-79. 2xA/S were processed & flown. G/S on sta & expended. Arty fired on suspected en loc. (cont'd)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Mar 70	2400	02 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	(cont'd)	At 1430H, still in contact. Total res: 3xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H. Contact broken at 1500H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1700H.
53	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT906183 at 1445H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.
54	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #188, BS885306 at 1400H. Det 1x81mm mort rd B/T. Res: 1xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1415H. (Info only)
55	1550	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tms S Carolina & Hawaii. LRRP tm S Carolina was inserted into Box #7 (OP Pineapple) at BS357962 at 1405H. LRRP tm Hawaii was inserted into Box #3 at BS225963 at 1515H. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
56	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Blues, BT229222. Ref DJF entry #41, 2 Mar 70. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 2xM-26 H/gren, 2xM-16 mags w/ammo, all CIA. Dest all. (See DJF entry #8, 3 Mar)
57	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, BS765355 at 1217H. D/O req for 1xUS NBW(E). He jumped off a cliff & his wpn discharged wounding him in the leg. D/O compl 1245H.
58	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Oregon, BS791285 at 1616H. LRRP tm made contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA. Req extr at 1620H. Tm was extr at 1622H fr the above grid. Acft rec AWF w/NCD. Box #32 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1640H; G-3, Sp McDonough; G-3, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
59	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, E/2-1, BT135319 at 0910H. Obsr 3xVC wearing green unif w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/81mm mort. Res: 2xVC KIA.
60	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT915179 at 1530H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ West.
61	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, E/1-46, BT190076 at 1610H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
62	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Gimlet OP, 3-21 Inf, BT042226 at 1615H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
63	1735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cleft, BS827342, D/4-21 at 1700H. Fd 1xB-40 rkt in plastic bag which was dropped by a VN male when hel passed overhead. Male evaded & VN child showed them the rkt.
64	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 021900H-030500H Mar 70. AO: UL BS4985, LR BS5182. Freq: 1-52 Comd. AO: UL BS6597, LR BS6890. Freq: 5-46 Comd. AO: UL BS4697, LR BS5293; AO: UL BS4592 (lower bdry is river), UR BS5192. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
65	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Ref DJF entry #58, 2 Mar 70. Change to read: 2xVC KIA & 6xpacks CIA. The packs cont rice & pers items. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1830H.
66	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 245 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BT213465 at 2100H. Mohawk rec AWF w/NCD at 2000' while flying IR msn. (Info only)
67	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, 1/4 ARVN, BS864357 at 1800H. Fd 25xrolls of concertina wire. (Info only)
68	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46 Inf, BS725806 at 1941H, rec 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn w/81mm mort & arty. Res: unk.
69	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, BS594826 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
70	2055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1 Inf, BS536637 at 1800H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
71	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, BS601810 at 1900H. Rec SAF fr approx 500-600m. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty. Res: unk.
72	2200	F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, LT Hunsinger. Correction to DJF entry #19 dtd 02 Mar 70. Change to read: 1xUH-1H rec SAF w/1xhit. G/S rec SAF w/NCD.
73	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1 Inf, (en) BS558648, BS559461 at 1745H. Obsr approx 20xVC/NVA in area of above grids. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
74	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/1-20 Inf, Sp Clough, (en) BS798449 at 1553H. Dtn 5xVN females, all middle age w/neg ID. All extr to Bronco.
75	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky PF plat QT36, (en) BT257268 at 2200H, amb eng est 20xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, misc med equip CIA. (Info only)
76	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, PF #9, BT268428 at 2140H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
77	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, (en) AT984117 at 1845H. Amb eng 7xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-44 CIA & 1xpack w/med supplies CIA. (Info only)
78	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, H/17 Cav, Sgt Hill, (en) BS483792 at 1816H. Eng 2xVC evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1 cbn, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 4xRPG-2 rds. (See DJF entry #9, 3 Mar)
79	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1 Inf, BT178228, (en) BT154218 at 1910H-1925H, rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Impacted 500m fr perimeter. Rtn fire w/M-60, 81mm mort, 90mm RR & arty. Res: 1xsec explo.
80	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3 Inf, BS661287 at 1400H. CIDG working w/A Co fd approx 25xbnkr w/overhead cover. Appeared to have been used a month ago. Unable to dest.
81	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6 Inf, BS389034 at 1915H. Req D/O for 1xUS WNB. While H&I w/M-79, rd hit a tree & he rec shrapnel. He was wearing helmet & flak jacket. Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1920H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Mar 70	2400	03 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0148	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-2 & PF's, BS585901 at 0001H. Obsr & eng 10xVC in the open w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
3	0200	173d Abn Bde, AO Req #40. DTG: 0800H-1800H 3 Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS899178 E to 9118 S to I-II Corps bdry. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Worrel.
4	0210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS598810 at 0030H. Obsr 2-3xVC around their NDP & rec 6-7xrds SAF. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mort w/neg res.
5	0417	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Tam Ky PF Plat #43, BT297225 at 0302H. My Thach (2) rec 4xRPG rds fr an est sqd of VC. Res: 4xVN civ KIA & 5xVN civ WIA(E). Eng the area w/SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0515H. (Info only)
6	0530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS496808 at 0430H. Rec 2x105mm lob bomb air bursts, 300m S of their loc. Alt: 150xft w/NCD.
7	0539	CLDC, CPT Abbey, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
8	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ref DJF entry #19, 2 Mar 70. Change to read: 3xacct (2xUH-1H & 1xAK-1H) rec SAF. Res: 1xhit each in the belly w/neg cas. BT250210 at 0855H: F/8 <sup>th</sup> LOH eng 2xVC w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ref DJF entry #56, 2 Mar 70. Change to read: 1xVC KIA & fd 1xVC KBA/S. BT235217 at 1120H: F/8 <sup>th</sup> LOH eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT229222 at 1158H: F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav LOH eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
9	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ref DJF entry #78, 2 Mar 70. Delete: Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xRPG-2 launcher & 4xRPG-2 rds CIA. Add: Eng 6xVC. Res: 1x2.75" US rkt pod & 4x2.75" rkts CIA.
10	0822	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, 3-82d Arty, BT155291 at 0700H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/arty. Res: 3xVC KBA. (See DJF entry #41, 3 Mar 70)
11	0845	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garrity, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT443087 at 0128H. Amb unk No of VC. Res: VC evad but dropped 25xlb Chicom mine. Will extr mine to 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr loc. (See DJF entry #49, 3 Mar)
12	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, RF #468, Hill 43, (en) BS768532 at 0300H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0725H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
13	0915	173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs, TOC at 0915H. Req time ext for AO #36. Time: Fr 061800H-071800H Mar 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn, MSG Kirby; FSE, Sp Aldridge.
14	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS565840 at 0845H. Eng 2xVC w/2xpacks & 1xwpn. Res: 1xVN female wounded. D/O compl at 0915H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. The 2xVC evad successfully. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
15	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS612496 at 0650H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
16	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT164100 at 0930H. Fd 1xstruc cont 1xlight weight hel radio (serial #1181). Extr to LZ Professional.
17	1050	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4-31, LT Allen, LZ West at 021700H Mar 70. Rept VN speaking broken English came up on 4-31 Comd net. He was calling D Co using D Co's call sign. D Co did not answer. VN used profanity in talking about American soldiers.
18	1055	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, Ranger TOC, BS133986 at 1035H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; G-2, PFC White; FSE, Sgt Clarke.
19	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT928176 at 1020H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA 450m E of their loc, 2xw/wpns & packs. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
20	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, A/3-1, BS487640 at 1120H. Rec AWF fr approx 4xpers w/NCD. Eng en w/SA & AWF w/neg res.
21	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Larsen, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS468787 at 1030H. Fd & dest 1x57mm RR rd hidden in bush.
22	1210	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-5, BS204254 & 201256 (en grids) at 0800H. Patrol rec SAF fr 4xVC. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty. Fd 3xbnkrs dest. (Info only)
23	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1-46 AF Sensors, AT935015 at 0817H. Helix, monitoring AF sensors, detected 20xindiv mov S. Neg action taken.
24	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/2-1, BT171252 at 1210H. Rec 3-4xrds SAF fr 1xVC hiding in woodline w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res.
25	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/2-1, BT185245 at 1115H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire type firing device in an APC rut in a rice paddy. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1135H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Cox at 1225H.
26	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS487650 at 1140H. Rec AWF fr 4xpers. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H. Rtn fire w/neg res.
27	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son LNO, BS770860 at 1000H. Woodcutters det 1xunk type mine. Res: 3xVN civ KIA & 12xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1040H. Ntfy: G-5, LT Kranaynak. (Info only)
28	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT071284 at 1225H. Obsr 7 eng 10xVC w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
29	1300	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-2, BS560890 at 0825H. 2xUSMC enroute to Binh Son were eng by 7xVC w/SAF & comd det B/T. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xUSMC WIA(M), 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 lost in action. D/O compl 0845H. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Mar 70	2400	03 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS818328 at 1140H. Rec 5xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/neg res.
31	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS468786 at 1125H. Eng 6-7xVC w/wpns. Swept area w/neg res.
32	1317	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS575798 at 1110H. Rec SAF fr est 3-4xVC. Rtn fire w/SA, 81mm mort & arty. Also processed 2xA/S at BS575795 & 586793 w/Helix #21. Res: 1xVC KIA.
33	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS773433 at 1230H. Fd 1xfamily size bnkr. Dest w/1xsmall secondary explo.
34	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, BS825242 at 1200H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad into shelter. Eng w/rkts & WP. Res: 1xshelter dest.
35	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS730823 at 1245H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xB/T M-79 rd w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1255H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1400H.
36	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS486642 at 1300H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren, & docu all CIA. Evac all to Hill 411. The docu indicated that the KIA was a sqd leader. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
37	1400	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, msg #0002, DTG: 010510Z Mar 70. AO Req #30. DTG: 032400H-142400H Mar 70. Purpose: RIF Bn(-) & category II Ops. Area: Fr BT066320 E to 086320 NE parallel to road to 138370 NW to 131380. Appr w/modifications as follows: fr BT066320 E to 086320 NE parallel to road to 135364 NW to BT128372. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #0068, DTG: 022000Z Mar 70; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
38	1240	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req acft for extraction of LRRP tm Texas fr BS133987. Time: ASAP. Pax: 8. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
39	0900	4 <sup>th</sup> Inf Div, AO Req #33. DTG: 021200H-152400H Mar 70. Purpose: Arty fire zone. Area: Fr BS4218 E to 5818 S to 5814 W along I-II Corps bdry to BS4010 N along I-II Corps bdry to starting point. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillip; Gia Vuc, (initials) N.G.K.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 4 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde, CPT Curtis; FSE, Sp Clarke.
40	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta, Cancel AO Box #3 & 10 eff immediately. Ntfy: B-11 SFG for relay to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, CPT Henwood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
41	1525	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #10, 3 Mar 70. Change IOS 3-82d Arty to IOA A/3-82.
42	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS552465 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA carrying unk type tube. Called for arty fire but clnc came too late.
43	1545	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
44	0550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
45	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
46	0725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
47	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS558634 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/arty w/unk res.
48	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav & R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN at 1120H-1350H. Eagle Flight. At 1120H, BS961096: Inserted w/neg res. BS967096: Inserted & obsr 10xVC evading. G/S eng w/unk res. BS968094: Eng 1xVC w/unk res. BS947127: Inserted w/acft & rec SA & AWF. BS943105: Inserted w/acft & rec SA & AWF. At 1350H: All were extracted.
49	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BT443087 at 0140H. Ref DJF entry #11, 3 Mar 70. Amb eng 1xVC digging in a road. VC evad. At 0700H, swept area & fd a 25xlb block of petna w/blasting cap & pressure release type firing device on the side of the road near where the VC had been digging. Petna was turned over to the D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr.
50	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, AT952125 at 1245H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
51	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, AT966103 at 1345H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H. (Info only)
52	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, MACV & R/4-21, BS892292 at 1545H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt & canteen CIA. All were credited to MACV.
53	1730	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Davis, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS701803 at 1700H. Fd & dest 1xapers mine.
54	1805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT118268 at 1730H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
55	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillip, S-2, Night Hawk msn req, Box #63. Area: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8244 to 8248. Time: 031800H-040500H Mar 70. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
56	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & A/5-46, BS714824 at 1450H. Rec 10xrds SAF. Res: 4xUA WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1505H. 1/H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav rtn fire w/neg res. Wounded were fr A/5-46. (See DJF entry #75, 3 Mar)
57	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS743443 at 1645H. Dtn 1x40 yr old female w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered		To	
From	Hour	Hour	Date
	0001	2400	03 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn req, Box #49. Time: 032100H-040600H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
59	1819	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS615508 at 1745H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA mov SW wearing green unif. Eng w/M-60 MG, M-79 & 81mm mort w/unlk res.
60	1832	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS888264 at 1800H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad SE. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
61	1800	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Texas, BS133968 at 1110H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1115H, tm deployed a 3xman recon elm. At 1122H, tm obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Did not eng. At 1130H, tm obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. At 1131H, tm & recon elm rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) (all fr recon elm). Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman.
62	1750	DIV, MAJ Thudium, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk msn req. (Box #71) Time: 031800H-040600H Mar 70. Area: BT265435 to 2342 to 3133 to 3234. Disapproved by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
63	1457	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Texas, BS133986 at 1453H. LRRP tm Texas was extr at the above time & grid. Box #6 is cancelled by MAJ Thudium, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE SFC Herndon.
64	1915	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, CAP 1-3-2, L/Cpl Peterson, BS614877 at 1630H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Trhong Khoi, age 21, lived in Binh Hoang (H). VC for 1xyrs (NFI). Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
65	2124	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46 Inf, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 5 1915H. While on guard duty, 1xUS accidentally discharged his wpn. Res 1xUS WNB(E) shot in right foot. 1955H, D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
66	2350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21 Inf, RF #108, PF #188, BS885306 at 2253H, rec 12xM-79 rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2330H. (Info only)
67	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52 Inf, BS598813 (en) BS590829 at 2100H. Rec 1x105mm rd (lob bomb) w/NCD.
68	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, (en) BS471787 at 1640H, eng 10xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xVC, evac to Bayonet. Dtn 7xVN. Evac to Son Tinh.
69	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-82 Arty (IOS), (en) BT135285 at 1859H, 2xVC were obsr w/packs & wpns. Arty fired by A/3-82, res: 2xVC KBA.
70	2357	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Sensors, (en) BT148255 at 2340H. Detected 6xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unlk res.
71	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-3, BS614507 at 2020H, rec SAF & H/gren. Trip flares went off on N side of perimeter. G/S eng area w/unlk res. En broke contact at 2100H & G/S broke sta at 2108H.
72	2257	Naval Gunfire, L/Cpl Ramsey, VR, (en) BS792282 at 1030H, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
73	2010	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Hynes, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS704807 at 1840H, rec 3x81mm mort rds w/NCD. (NFI)
74	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46 Inf, (en) BS692814 at 1850H, rec 3-5xunk type mort rds w/NCD.
75	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 Inf, Ref DJF entry #56. Change to read: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). (TOTALS) Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2000H.
76	1945	G Co Ranger, Sgt McDonald, LRRP tm Hawaii, BS224956 at 1820H. LRRP tm Hawaii was extr at the above time & grid. Tm obsr 4xVC/NVA w/1xwpn. G/S eng area w/unlk res. Box #3 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch; FSE, CPT Worrel; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
77	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 3-21 Inf, AO Req #42. DTG: 041200H-052400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT1136 to 1236 S to AO bdry. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, CPT Oswald; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Worrel.
78	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. (Box #55). Area: UL BT2224, LR BT2520. Time: 032000H-040600H Mar 70. (Box #50) Area: BT130358 to 1330 to 0730 to 070312 to 130358. Time: 032000H-040600H Mar 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; AAE, CPT Fields.
79	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
80	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 12 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 2 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 3 KIA, 8 WIA(E), & 2 WIA(M).
81	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Mar 70	2400	04 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1600	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #8. Area: UL BT2301, LR BS2798. Msn: Area Recon. DTG: 040600H-102400H Mar 70. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
3	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-21, BS817336 at 0145H. Rec SAF w/NCD & obsr lights. Fired arty. Res: lights went out.
4	0500	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
5	0620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Thang Binh PF #9, BT268428 at 0550H. Rec 4x50mm mort rds w/NCD. Neg action taken. (Info only)
6	0755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde MAJ McConnel. Cancel AO Ext #42 eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
7	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT402115 at 0800H. Rec 5xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0825H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. SAF came fr a hamlet 250m fr their loc. Did not rtn fire because of hamlet.
8	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-3, BS614507 at 0845H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA mov N. Eng w/M-60 MG & 81mm mort w/unk res.
9	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20, BS768420 at 0832H. Dtn 19xVN (11xchildren 6-12yrs old, 1xmale & 7xfemales w/neg ID) in a restricted area. Also at 0855H, BS756459, dtn 25xVN civ (10xchildren, 9xfemales, 6xmales). Evac all to B/1-20 field loc for interrogation.
10	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS713608 at 0755H. Mine sweep tm rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
11	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, BT902182 at 0915H. Eng 2xNVA 150m W of their loc evad N w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpack w/pers items CIA. Evac to LZ West. The other NVA evad N successfully.
12	1020	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Davis, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS623805 at 0900H. Fd 1xunk type mort rd (not B/T). Dest in place. Crater 5'x2'.
13	0830	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, Acft Req. Purpose: VR for LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2599. Time: 051000H Mar 70 Pax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Passed to AAE, CPT Fisher.
14	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS700805 at 0955H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: Neg cas or dam.
15	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, BS468777, H/17 Cav at 0925H. Dtn 1xMAM w/strap marks on his shoulders in a restricted area. Also dtn 1xMAM who was w/him. Extr both to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
16	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, A/4-3, BS623495 at 1020H. Fd a base camp & 1xgrave cont a body dressed in blk PJ's approx 2xweeks old w/docu. Docu extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (See DJF entry #65, 4 Mar)
17	1210	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor, BT197453 at 021330H Mar 70. Thang Binh RF's operating w/1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor fd 1xtunnel entrance. At the end of the tunnel they found a room (8m by 30m) w/concrete walls, believed to be a hospital. Room contained 2 ½ tons of rice which was distributed to the local populace. (Info only)
18	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, C/3-1, BS453687 at 1050H. Fd 1xhut (8'x10') cont 3xSKS mags w/ammo, 2x50 cal ammo cans, misc working materials & 1xNVA shirt. Area appears to be recently used. Dest all.
19	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT927229 at 1035H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/packs (1xw/wpn) w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack containing 2xAK-47 mags & clothing. Extr to LZ West. Other VC evad W successfully.
20	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT172089 at 1030H. Det B/T possible homemade H/gren w/pressure release firing device on a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1053H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1200H.
21	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty IOS, BS464765 at 1125H. IOS obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. D/1-14 Arty at LZ Stinson fired 7x105mm rds. Res: 3xNVA KBA.
22	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT108362 at 1140H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF w/NCD. Neg action taken due to prox of frd.
23	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT932176 at 1235H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/AWF w/packs & wpns 150m E of their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 rifle (serial #848381), med supplies, packs w/pers items & docu CIA. Extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
24	1315	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BS208269 & (en) BS206264 at 1150H. Rec SAF fr est sqd VC. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res.
25	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensors, string #37, BT127067 at 1240H. Detected 3-4xindiv mov N. Arty fired w/unk res.
26	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS905215 at 1315H. Fd 1xVC/NVA OP fr which several frd loc could be obsr. Also obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA. Neg mil equip.
27	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT916173 at 1305H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extr to LZ West.
28	0630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 3-1 Inf. AO Req #43. DTG: 050600H-052400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS4576. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Cancelled by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shear. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
29	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS799418 at 1345H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xVN female. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags & 2xM-26 H/gren. Evac all to LZ Liz.
30	1448	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS465795 at 1230H. While dest a hole rec a secondary explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
31	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS727892 at 1410H. The lead acft on second lift det 1xunk type B/T w/back wash. Res: NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Mar 70	2400	04 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Fisher.
33	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fisher.
34	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fisher.
35	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/3-21, BT071213 at 1200H. Eng 15-20xNVA w/packs & wpns w/SA, AW & M-79 fire. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
36	1505	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-3, BT357167 at 1400H. Rec SAF. Eng w/SA & arty fire. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
37	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #186, BS828328 at 1350H. While on ptl, eng est plat of VC w/SAF w/neg res. En was armed w/1xM-60 MG, 1xM-14, 2xM-16, 1xM-79 & several AK-47. One VN female was brought to D/4-21 loc by a VN civ. She states she was wounded by the VC in the contact w/the PF's. Evac to LZ Bronco at 1415H. (Info only)
38	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS623495 at 1010H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
39	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sgt Hill, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn Smoke Ship, BS718891 at 1425H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 5xft. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
40	1535	CLDC, Sp Campbell, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
41	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS884303 at 1450H. Fd med supplies & misc US mil equip. Also dtn 1xVN male. Evac all to LZ Bronco.
42	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT032209 at 1600H. Detected 6xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unk res.
43	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, HHC, BS821393 at 1510H. While on ptl around base perimeter det B/T w/pressure release type firing device of unk type. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1520H. Also dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. DET was taken to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1835H.
44	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS910194 at 1545H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1607H. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Sullivan 1653H.
45	1703	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, Ref DJF entry #19, 4 Mar 70. Change grid to AT927272.
46	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, A/3-82, BT163258 at 1345H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns mov SW. Res: 1xVC KBA.
47	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, A/3-16, BT154216 at 1455H. Eng 3xVC w/wpns mov N. Res: 1xVC KBA.
48	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Que Son PF's, BT003293 at 1735H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also rec 20-30xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res. (Info only)
49	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS764423 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC w/1xwpn mov E to W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack & 5xrds 38xcal ammo CIA. 1xVC was wearing bush hat & blue shirt.
50	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, Tracker Dog Tm req. Time: 051400H-071200H Mar 70. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1400H when they rtn 1 <sup>st</sup> tm. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
51	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, S-2, Night Hawk Msn req. DTG: 041900H-050500H Mar 70, Box #49. AO: UL BS4078, LR BS4474. Add 500m ext to the E. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
52	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2, Night Hawk Msn req. DTG: 041800H-050600H Mar 70, Box #50. AO: BT070312 to 130355 to 1330 to 0730. Freq: 2-1 & 3-21 Comd. Box #55. AO: UL BT2223, LR BT2520. Freq: 2-1 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
53	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2, Night Hawk Msn req. DTG: 041800H-050600H Mar 70. Box #63. AO: BS7847 to 8144 to 8248. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Box #65. AO: BS4773 to 4875 to 5071 to 4869. Freq: 3-1 Comd. Box #61. AO: BS6048 to 6149 to 6641 to 6540 to 6642 to 6741. Freq: 4-3 Comd. Box #60. AO: BS8230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Freq: 4-21 Comd. Box #62. AO: BS7045 to 7445 to 7448 to 7048. Freq: 4-3 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
54	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, A/3-82, OP Legionnaire, BT173243 at 1754H. Obsr 2xVC laying mines. A/3-82 eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
55	1904	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS778393 at 1705H. Dtn 2xMAM (ages 20 & 25yrs old) wearing blk shirts & green pants. Extr to LZ Bronco.
56	1500	2d ARVN, SFC McComb, G-3 Air Liaison. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 041800H-050600H Mar 70. Box #80. AO: UL bs6787, LR BS6986. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
57	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP Box #39. DTG: 060630H-111700H Mar 70. Area: UL BS7134, LR BS7530. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Mar 70	2400	05 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0037	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS698822 at 042340H Mar 70. Rec 304x60mm mort rds which impacted 25m outside perimeter w/NCD. Eng area w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
3	0450	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
4	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 050700H-051600H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0715H. Appr: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
5	0900	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Red Rkt Msg exercise for 5 Mar 70. At 0045Z: Rec AMCAL Com Center warning of incoming Red Rkt msg. At 0048Z, rec III MAF warning fr MAJ Sullivan of incoming Red Rkt msg. At 0052Z: Red Rkt msg rec at Chu Lai Com Center. At 0057Z: Red Rkt msg fr AMCAL Com Center rec at DTOC. Called LT Boggess at III MAF to acknowledge receipt of msg. At 0058Z: Red Rkt msg fr Chu Lai Com Center to DTOC. Called MAJ Johnson at III MAF COC to acknowledge receipt of msg.
6	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-4-4, at 0145H. Rec hv SAF & unk No of 60mm mort rds fr BS747828. Rtn fire w/SA, mort & arty HE and fired illum. Contact broken at 0300H. At 0330H: rec SAF & M-79 fire fr BS760819. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 6xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0440H. At 0455H: Musket G/S on station vic BS753832. G/S rec SAF. Shadow on station. Eng suspected en grid w/unk res. (Info only)
7	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, A/3-82, BT156298 at 0745H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns. A/3-82 eng w/arty. Res: 5xVC KBA. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Sullivan at 0825H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
8	0835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT953272 at 0725H. Eng 2xVC w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extr pack to LZ West.
9	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #128, AT032212 at 0815H. Detected 5xindiv mov W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
10	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, BS751452 at 0856H. Dtn 2xMAM (age 35-40yrs). PRU say 1xwas VC village chief. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
11	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Hiep Duc LNO. Ref DJF entry #58, 4 Mar 70. Delete 1xPF WIA(E) & add district chief of Hiep Duc WIA(E). (Info only)
12	0850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS775439 at 0805H. Fd a 20-30xlb mine w/pressure electrical type firing device loc 350m fr QL #1 on LZ Liz access road. Dest in place. Crater 5' wide & 6' deep.
13	0930	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, Tu Nghia PF Plat #75, BS674678 at 040010H Mar 70. La Ha Bridge rec 19xB-40 rkts, 1xB-41 rd & SAF. They were in contact for 1xhour. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 7xB-40 rds, 2xAK-47 mags & 3xB-41 rds CIA. (Info only)
14	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS713608 at 0800H. Mine Sweep tm rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire & cont msn. (Info only)
15	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, S-3, 3-1 Inf BS447693 at 1005H. While on VR for 3-1 S-3, fd 1xVC KIA, dressed in black PJ's killed as a result of C/3-1 M-79 fire at suspected en loc at 042250H Mar 70.
16	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Dowdy, C/5-46, BS747835 at 0955H. Det charges in 1xtunnel res in 1xsec explo. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).
17	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #37, BT130072 at 0950H. Detected 5xindiv mov S w/metal. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
18	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT922170 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA (1xw/wpn) w/AWF. Res: 1xpack CIA. Extr to LZ West.
19	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn LOH, BS455735 at 1015H. Rec intense AWF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/M-60 MG w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
20	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS575960 at 0130H. While on bnkr guard, indiv fired 1xM-79 rd vic BS575960. Res: 1xVN KIA & 2xVN WIA(E). WIA were taken to 5-46 aid station at 0930H. CPT Schoop (S-5) was ntfy by VN of the incident. S-5 & 5-46 are currently conducting an investigation. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
21	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT194290 at 1015H. Obsr 4xVN civ. Res: Dtn 3xVN females w/docu. DET & docu extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
22	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0915H to 1035H. While on VR, BT096353: obsr 1xVN male w/pack & wpn. Eng w/M-60 MG w/unk res. BT092358: Obsr & eng 1xVNA w/pack & wpn w/rkts w/unk res. BT092237: obsr 1xVC w/pack who evad into bnkr. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1xVC KIA.
23	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20, BS742453 at 1020H. Dtn 7xVN (3xfemales & 4xchildren). One female had 17,000xpiasters hidden in a basket. Two females were w/o ID. Evac all to LZ Bronco.
24	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS745844 at 1055H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 13yrs), 4xMAF & 6xVN children w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
25	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS628495 at 1025H. Rec sniper fire fr the E. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. Res: NCD.
26	1200	(DELAYED) 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Vargas, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS700806 at 042330H Mar 70. Rec 4xincoming unk type mort rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1210H.
27	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS613473 at 1130H. Fd 1xhut which was vacated approx 2xdays ago, 1xsampan w/oars, 1xponcho, 2xshoes, & 1xsleeping pos. Dest all.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Mar 70	2400	05 Mar 70

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS449683 at 1140H. Fd 1xsmall base camp w/5xhuts (1xw/a porch) which appeared to have been used in last 10xdays. Dest all.
29	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT203308 at 1210H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr est 150m S of their loc. Rtn AWF w/neg res.
30	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS628495 at 1114H. Fd 1xcage w/barbed wire around it, 8xhuts (4xhad tunnels beneath them), docu w/seals on them, 1xM-16 mag, 1xAK-47 mag, misc clothing, 1xNVA canteen, 1xchicken coop, 1xpig pen & 2xshelters. Evac docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
31	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS751843 at 1005H. Fd 1500xlbs salt in bags laying in open. Extr to LZ Gator. Passed to III MAF, LT Bogges at 1335H.
32	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, PF Plat #25 at 1045H. Rec 200xrds SAF w/NCD fr BT632004 & 627998 fr est 20xVC. Also rec 3x60mm mort rds fr BT629003 w/NCD. Fired arty w/neg res. (Info only)
33	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Minh Long CIDG, BS500570 at 1120H. Amb by est 2xplats of VC/NVA. Res: 1xCIDG WIA. Eng w/arty, SA & AWF w/unlk res. (Info only)
34	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 051330H-071200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1400H. Tail #383. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
35	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensors 1-46, BT144073 at 1247H. String #33 detected 12-15xindiv mov E, heat also detected. Arty fired w/unlk res.
36	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Fields.
37	1230	173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings, AO Req #45. DTG: ASAP to 051800H Mar 70. Purpose: Air Cav msn. Area: Fr BS6025 E to I CTZ/II CTZ & fr BS6025 S to I CTZ/III CTZ. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) A.H.P.; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Nordquist; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings; FSE, SFC Herndon. Note: Frd loc 1xkm W of AO Ext.
38	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, CPT Fields.
39	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fields.
40	1340	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, Acft Req. Purpose: VR for LRRP tm Hawaii, vic BS2599 (Box #8). Time: 061000H Mar 70. Pax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.
41	1600	Div Chem, SFC Smith, Req clnc for APD msn D-14S in the area bounded by BS2392 E to BS3292 S to 3286 W to 2386 N to staring point. Time: 1300H-1530H 7 Mar 70. Req clnc for fire for fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn unit Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr by: Tra Bong, (initials) S.G.T.; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, SFC Smith.
42	1410	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS700934 at 0915H. Patrol captured 1xVC in An Cuong (2), 1xVC male (boy) on a trail & 3xVC w/20xlbs of rice, fish, hammocks & ponchos. VC names area on the Black List. They were taken to Binh Son. (Info only)
43	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS784419 at 1315H. Rec 1xVN male w/gunshot wound in the leg fr unk origin. D/O compl at 1340H to LZ Bronco.
44	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, at 1245H. BT070212: obsr 70xNVA w/packs & wpns wearing green unif mov SW to E. Fired arty & 4.2" mort w/unlk res. BT059208: F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. En evad into woodline. BT062208 & 061213: obsr bunker complex. BT061212: Helix 12 processed A/S. Res: Dest 3xbnkrs & trench line.
45	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn at 1420H. BS560630: obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS559632: obsr ponchos & digging. BS551632: Dest 3xstruc.
46	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683800 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Sang. Age: 42xysrs. He is fr Kim Long Village, Son Hoa Hamlet. He states he was VC farmer. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
47	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 051900H-060600H Mar 70. AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. AO: BS4593 to 5298 S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. AO: UL BS6597, LR BS6890. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
48	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS531795 at 1115H. Rec 50xrds SAF fr the E & W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1150H. D/O rec 5-10xrds SAF w/NCD. Helix & G/S on station. Swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
49	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS811413 at 1355H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-26 H/gren & docu CIA. Extr all to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
50	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. Box #55. AO: UL BT2223, LR BT2520. DTG: 052000H-060600H Mar 70. Freq: 2-1 Comd. Box #50. Time: 052000H-060600H Mar 70. Area: BT0630 to 0631 N along AO bdry to 35 grid line (E-W) E along 35 grid line to 1335 S to 1330. Use AMCAL Rules of Engagement. Ground contact w/2-1 & 3-21 Comd net. 3-21 is cleared on condition that acft come up on comd freq prior & checks frd loc. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney;

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Mar 70	2400	05 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	(cont'd)	G-2, MAJ Thadium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
51	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, BS446684 at 1510H. Fd 7xstruc w/bnkrs & 1xcrossbow w/arrows. All were dest.
52	1550	CLDC, Sp Campbell. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Heffron.
53	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS615473 at 1313H. Fd 6xhuts, 2xbottles of medicine (1xwas penicillin), 1xChicom H/gren & 1xUS smoke gren. Also dtn 18xVN (7xfemales, 3males, 8xchildren). Will evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Minh Long, BS578552 at 1520H. D/O hel rec gnd fire w/NCD & neg hits. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
55	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT926268 at 1330H. Eng 11xVC w/packs w/SA & AWF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xSKS & packs cont docu CIA. Also dtn 2xMAF. DET, wpn & docu extr to LZ West. Passed to III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1705H; IPW, Sp Goslee.
56	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 LNO at Que Son, AT998296 at 1645H. LOH broadcasting fr E to W rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits. Arty eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
57	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, 2/4 ARVN, at 1423H. At BS758596 at the 1 <sup>st</sup> LZ, 1xUS door gunner in a UH-1H rec 1xhit in the leg fr SAF. He was taken to LZ Bronco immediately. UH-1H was fr 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, tail #503. At BS764585, at the 2d LZ, rex SAF fr UNSEF. At BS773548, rec SAF fr the gnd. Obsr 60xVC in the open. At BS768566, rec SAF fr the gnd fr UNSEF.
58	1705	AMCAL, PFC Anderson, Sensor String #13, BT403082 at 643H. Detected 6xindiv mov NW. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
59	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS764572 at 1510H. Dtn 2xVN civ & fd 1xunk type mine & 20xblasting caps. Will evac to LZ Dragon. At 1520H, BS774549 (en grid), made contact w'est VC plat. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 2xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac CIA's to LZ Dragon. Also, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
60	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, C/5-46, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 060800H-071600H Mar 70. Will be delivered to LZ Bayonet TOC. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan.
61	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS743432 at 1802H. Dtn 2xMAM (age 20 & 30xys) wearing blk & blue clothing. They both had 60xdollars worth of piasters. Extr to LZ Bronco.
62	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/10/A Tien Phuoc, (en) BT202163 at 2203H, amb est NVA squad 15m fr amb site. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. NVA evad S. (Info only)
63	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS773548 at 1630H-1740H, eng UNSEF in spt of 2/4 ARVN. Res: 3xVC KIA.
64	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52 Inf, BS580810 at 1000H. Fd & dest 2xbouncing betty mines, NCD.
65	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (en) BS448681 at 1600H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire across hole, dest, NCD.
66	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, (en) BS574917 at 2030H, rec hvly SAF & 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
67	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 Inf, (en) AT995258 at 2030H. Heard voices & obsr lights 200-300m W of their loc. Eng w/artly, lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
68	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31 Inf, (en) AT910972 at 1845H, eng 1xVC in blk PJ's w/artly. Res unk.
69	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, (en) BS757438 at 1600H. Dtn 2xmales, ID's state they are 13xys old but they look 17-18. Extr to Bronco.
70	2225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf & PF #185, BS793436 at 2145H. PF's obsr 4-5xVC/NVA mov toward their loc. PF's eng w/SAF & en evad. PF's then eng w/4.2" HE & arty B Co rec SAF & M-79 fr SE. Eng w/81mm & SAF w/neg res. NCD.
71	1915	173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs, AO Req #46, DTG: 060900H-091300H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: fr BS750233 N to BS7528 E to BS7728 S to BS770223. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Nordquist; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed: 173d Abn Bde Sgt Schehl; FSE, CPT Shults.
72	1915	173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs, AO Req #47, DTG: 060900H-091300H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: Fr BS790216 N to BS7925 E to BS8225 S to BS820225. Disapproved: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Schehl; FSE, CPT Shults.
73	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, 1630H-1740H. 1630H, vic BS773548, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xM-2 Cbn, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1640H, vic BS764586, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). 1645H, vic BS773547, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA. 650H, vic BS769548, dtn 6xVN civ. 1740H, BS773548 eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
74	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS773548 at 1630H-1740H, eng UNSEF in support of 2/4 ARVN. Res 3xVC KIA.
75	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS767575 at 1945H, amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
76	2320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (en) BS446678 at 2220H. Chance contact amb w/UNSEF eng w/SA & AWF. Rec SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Misc mil equip CIA. Fd numerous blood trails. G/s w/D/O compl 2140H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2320H.
77	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Bde LOH, (en) BT115257 at 1830H-1900H, rec AWF w/NCD. Flying at 1700', 80 knots. Adjusted arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Mar 70	2400 06 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 11t Bde, CPT McNeal, C/4-3, BS608476 at 052130H Mar 70. Rec SAF & 24xHG fr all around their pos. At 052151H Mar 70, rec 7x82mm mort rds. At 052220H Mar 70, rec 2xRPG rds. G/S & flare ship on sta at 052135H Mar 70. Shadow on sta at 052208H Mar 70. G/S rec SAF & broke contact. At 052235H-060009H Mar 70, G/S broke station. CH-9 flare ship broke sta at 0225H. Res 1xUS KIA, 7xUS US WIA(E). D/O compl at 052218H Mar 70. Swept area at first light & fd 2xAK-47 mags w/ammo, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xChicom H/gren & several pairs of tan shorts. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 0400H.
3	0118	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT955258 & (en) AT958255 at 052330H Mar 70. Rec 2xunk type mort rds fr 300m SE of their loc. Eng w/art. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
4	0145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Sensors, BT157263 at 0100H. Detected 2xindiv mov E. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
5	0200	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN LNO, Sp Job, Intelligence Plat, BS628725 at 050130H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of RPG-2 rds. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
6	0200	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN LNO, Sp Job, Quang Ngai City, BS647724 & (en) BS568763 at 042320H Mar 70. Rec 1xunk type rkt w/NCD. (Info only)
7	0430	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
8	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS746401 at 0718H. Eng 1xMAM DET w/SAF who tried to evad. Res: 1xMAM WIA. D/O compl at 0734H to LZ Bronco.
9	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT2207 at 0730H. CC rec 10-15xrds SAF. Alt: 1200 ft, speed: 100xknots. Res; Neg hits. Eng w/art. w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
10	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Homiki, cancel AO Ext #44 eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
11	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS719804 at 051845H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/art. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
12	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, 2/4 ARVN, BS679528 at 0745H. While in contact w/UNSEF, det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Res of contact: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
13	0900	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, 2/4 ARVN, BS763582 at 052110H Mar 70. Amb UNSEF of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 12xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
14	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0830H. Rept 1xVN male was shot to death by a terrorist. He worked for B/1-20 doing laundry & odd jobs.
15	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-4, BS756826 at 052200H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 6xVC crossing a river w/art. w/unk res. (Info only)
16	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-9, BS485843 at 051800H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/art. w/unk res. (Info only)
17	0900	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS655965 at 051900H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 3-5xVC w/art. w/unk res. (Info only)
18	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Kallum, AO Req #50. DTG: ASAP to 122400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT1237 W to 1037 SW to 0633 E to AO bdry. Appr: 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt, MAJ Alexander; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
19	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF's at Binh Son, BS634004 at 0730H. Rec SAF fr 10-15xVC w/NCD. PF's rtn SA & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
20	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, B/3-1, BS459766 at 0940H. Fd a wpns cache consisting of 2xBAR, 3xSKS, & 1xM-1 cbn in poor cond.
21	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, CC/4-21 at 1000H. CC dtn 2xMAM. One at BS849345, 22xys old, wearing blk pants & khaki shirt w/neg ID; the other at BS858335, 18xys old, wearing blue shirt & khaki pants who was in a boat and had ID. Evac both to LZ Bronco at 1005H.
22	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT023235 at 1020H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire firing device buried in ground off side of a trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H. Also fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device, tied to a bamboo stake off the side of a trail. Dest in place. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Alexander at 1130H.
23	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT163036 at 1045H. While sweeping the area, fd several huts that were used last night. Also fd several NVA uniforms w/fresh blood on them. Dest all.
24	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS480840. Req EOD tm. Time: 1500H. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1500H. Purpose: Dest a 500xlb bomb. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan.
25	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT172262 at 1145H. While on ptl, det 1xM-33 H/gren B/T w/trip wire across trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xScout Dog WIA(E). D/O compl 1200H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1230H.
26	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, Dai Loc (3) at 1100H. Rec 2xMAM Hoi Chanh's w/neg wpns, packs or docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
27	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS715852 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 12-13xys) w/2xmilitary packs. One pack cont an NVA unif & wpn cleaning kit & the 2d pack had rice in it. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Mar 70	2400	06 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS579792 at 1005H. Rec 50xrds of SAF & 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
29	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS729832 at 1040H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF & swept area w/neg res.
30	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 39 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT214414 at 1000H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
31	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Group 1-18, BS205455 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr est plat of VC. Res: 9xRF WIA(E). G/S eng area w/neg res. (Info only)
32	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav, BT191452 at 0830H. Mortar track det a 25-40lb mine. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
33	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> de, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT182106 at 1315H. Rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unk res.
34	1403	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, HHC/4-21, LZ Debbie at 1245H. Req D/O for 2xVN boys (ages 10-15yrs) w/1 <sup>st</sup> & 2d degree burns fr playing w/a dud illum rd. D/O compl at 1255H to LZ Bronco.
35	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn & B/1-20, BS785448 at 1130H. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA (by B/1-20). B/1-20 dtn 5xVN females (ages 20-30yrs) w/neg ID at same grid. Extr to LZ Bronco.
36	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT963283 at 1340H. Fd 1xUS sweatshirt, 3xM-16 mags w/48xrds & 12xshotgun shells w/pellets removed. Dest all.
37	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/6-11 Arty, BS781263 at 1215H. AOBSEr obsr 3xVC in open. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
38	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP tm Alabama, BT036175 at 1205H. LRRP tm Alabama was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
39	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2, LRRP AO Req, Box #12. DTG: 050600H-102400H Mar 70. Area: UL BT0219, LR BT0516. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: Tien Phuoc, (initials) E.D.M.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1408	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, 2/4 ARVN, BS764578 at 1105H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release firing device on a trail Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1255H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
41	1450	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT270190 at 0745H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xM-16 rifle fr Phu Tra (H). He was a local VC. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
42	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, AO ext #46 is extended to 111800H Mar 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings; FSE, SFC Herndon.
43	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, AO Ext #110 is extended to 302400H Mar 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings; FSE, SFC Herndon.
44	1507	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS885306 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN age 10 who was trying to buy M-16 or M-60 ammo fr US soldiers. Evac to LZ Bronco.
45	1507	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS433668 at 1400H. Fd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd in a hole w/trip wire across the hole. Dest in place.
46	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Spies.
47	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Spies.
48	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP insertion. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Spies.
49	1015	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 2xSlicks, & 2xG/S. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2599 into Box #8. Time: 070700H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet; G-2, Sgt Offutt; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Spies.
50	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/3-21, BT085339 at 1355H. Rec SAF Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xScout Dog KIA. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
51	1507	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS852345 at 1420H. While on search & clear msn, dtn 4xMAM evading, 3xw/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
52	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. The following area is added to AO ext #110. Fr BS795250 E to 820250 S to 820225. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings; FSE, SFC Herndon.
53	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensor string #903, AS932983 at 1452H. Detected 26xindiv mov W. Neg arty fired.
54	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensor string #901, AS925955 at 11503H. Detected 6xindiv mov W. Neg arty fired.
55	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS858349 at 1410H. Fd 2xtunnels (6'x3'x3') & 1xtransistor radio. Evac radio to LZ Debbie & dest tunnel. At 1440H, BS852452, fd 1xtunnel containing 1xNVA poncho, 1xkhaki shirt & 3xcans of milk.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Mar 70	2400	06 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS852343 at 1520H. 1xVN female collapsed fr possible heart attack or heat stroke. Extr to LZ Bronco at 1525H.
57	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/5-46, BS717810 at 1510H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
58	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/1-1 Cav w/PSYOPS, BS459796 at 1500H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
59	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46, BS699806 at 1540H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
60	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty AO, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, BS134994 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/wpn w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.
61	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS540777 at 1515H. Fd & dest 1xM-72 LAW hidden in some bushes. Also fd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire type firing device. Dest in place.
62	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT316018 at 1515H. The smoke ship w/CA hel rec 6xrds SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
63	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 061800H-070600H Mar 70. Box #40: AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #41: AO: UL BS4797, LR BS5392. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #42: AO: UL BS6597, LR BS5890. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Cancelled due to maintenance. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon. Cancelled by MAJ Ivey, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav.
64	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2, Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 061800H-070600H Mar 70. (Box #50) AO: BT060303 to 0630 to 1330 to 1335 to 096350 SW to 060303. Msn is cancelled by MAJ Ivey, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav due to maintenance. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno.
65	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT948188 at 1310H Eng 4xVC 100m N of their loc. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xpacks CIA.
66	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT162032 at 1600H. Fd 2xSKS, 4xUS bangalore torpedoes, 4xRPG-2 launchers, 100xyd of time fuse & 18xChicom blasting caps. All fd cam behind a stone wall. Extr to LZ Professional.
67	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT092339 at 1000H. Inserted Blues. Dtn 1xVN civ male. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
68	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN TOC, BS675535 at 1730H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
69	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, Tracker Dog tm req. Time: 071000H-091200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1000H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt McKnight. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman.
70	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT148255, Sensors 2-1 at 2110H. Detected 3xindiv mov N. Fired arty w/unk res.
71	2011	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf (en) BT089333 at 2000H. Rec 2xM-79 rds fr 400m E of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
72	2100	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-4, BT696013, (en) BT654006 at 1855H. Rec SAF fr 3-5xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 1930H. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)
73	1405	1340H, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1 Inf, (en) BT161258, rec 10-15xrds SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res.
74	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, S-2, Cancel LRRP Box #25. Ntfy: CPT Shultz, FSE.
75	2115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, PF #32, (en) BS571987 at 1945H. Rec hvy SAF fr est 30xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 2130H. Swept area & fd SA & B-40 rkt ammo. (NFI) (Info only)
76	2038	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, (en) BS463763 at 1855H, obsr 6xVC in open. D/1-14 Arty eng & exp 18xrds 105mm HE. Res: 3xVC KBA.
77	2323	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, (en) BT176145 at 2115H. Amb est NVA Co 20m fr their loc. Eng w/art. Res: 8xNVA KBA by B/3-16 Arty, 5xNVA KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol, 5xpacks, small amt med supplies & docu CIA. 1xCIDG WIA(E), NVA evad SE. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF.
78	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, BT085333 at 1355H-1555H. Ref DJF entry #50. Rec hvy SAF 30xm fr N of their loc Rtn SA & AWF & M-79. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M). Still sweeping. 1655H, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2230H.
79	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, PRU at Tam Ky, BT303200 at 2100H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
80	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
81	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Seven IR msns were cancelled due to inclement weather. In one significant contact, B/3-16 Arty, firing in support of CIDG's fr Tien Phuoc, killed 8 NVA. CIDG were credited with killing 5 NVA & capturing 1 IW in this contact. In another significant engagement, D/3-21 made contact w/UNSEF 15 km WNW of LZ Hawk Hill killing 7 NVA & capturing 3 IW. There was 1 US WIA(E) & 5 US WIA(M) in this contact. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 10 VC & 15 NVA KIA w/13 indiv & 4 CSWC. There were 11 VN dtn. US casualties were 1 KIA, 13 WIA(E) and 5 WIA(M).
82	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Mar 70	2400 07 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0110	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shipp, BS651733 & (en) BS5773 at 062245H Mar 70. Rec 2x140mm rcts w/NCD. ARVN arty eng suspected en grid w/unlk res. One rkt hit 150m fr the TOC & the other hit 50m fr the landing pad at Quang Ngai. (Info only)
3	0130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, RF Group 1-18, BT204456 at 062000H Mar 70. Cptr 1xVC who is suspected to be plat ldr fr V-15 VC Co. Extr to Tam Ky for interrogation. (Info only)
4	0130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Sensors, BT158264 at 0015H. Detected metal & 2xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unlk res.
5	0142	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-6, BT257253 & (en) BT256253 at 062300H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF, 14-16xRPG rds & 60mm mort. Res: 5xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2330H to Hawk Hill. D/O was escorted by 2xG/S which expended in the area. ARVN arty eng the area w/unlk res. (Info only)
6	0330	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3-82 Arty LNO, BT114257 at 061830H Mar 70. Eng 1xVC w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
7	0437	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
8	0600	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, PF Plat #126, BT214013 at 062200H Mar 70. Amb est 2xVC sqds. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
9	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensor String #37, LZ Professional at 0340H. Detected 4-6xindiv in a stationary pos. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
10	0725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20, BS725452 at 0648H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xfirst aid kit & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
11	0200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS4982. At 062100H-062400H Mar 70 & 0100H, trip flare went off prox of 70-85m fr their loc. Each time they eng the area w/SA, M-79, 50 cal & arty fire w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
12	0740	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Davis, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS702806 at 0100H. Rec 4-5xunk type mort rds w/NCD.
13	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Binh Son PF Plat #18, BS630946 at 0600H. While on amb, rec hv SAF fr 6xVC. Rtn SA & arty fire. Res: 2xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
14	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS564818 at 0807H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res. (See DJF entry #55, 7 Mar)
15	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Thang Binh PF Plat #9, BT267246 at 0730H. OP rec sapper attack w/unlk amt RPG rds. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xPF KIA & 6xPF WIA. (Info only)
16	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, 3-1 TOC, BS673688 at 062000H Mar 70. La Ha (3) rec a probe fr UNSEF of VC. La Ha (3) is the refugee camp. The PRU's amb the force w/neg res. The refugee camp had NCD. (Info only)
17	0930	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, 1-4-3, BT663014 at 061700H Mar 70. CAP ptl base obsr 5-6xVC. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)
18	0930	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-7, BS617936 at 0630H. PF were employing an amb. While rtn to ptl base, they walked into a VC amb of comd det mines. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
19	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/3-21, BT085333 at 0845H. Fd 1xSKS. Extr to LZ Center.
20	0930	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 198 <sup>th</sup> PF's & RF Group #30, BS735775 at 061700H Mar 70. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/arty fr A/1-82. Res: 9xVC KBA. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, SSG Alexander at 0935H.
21	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS539780 at 0830H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T & 1xChicom H/gren B/T. Dest both.
22	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT107366 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xpacks & 1xmed bag CIA.
23	1013	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, Ranger TOC, BS236994 at 0945H. LRRP tm Hawaii was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
24	1020	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Beckwith, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS619881 at 0800H. Mine sweep tm fd 1xM-79 rd inside culvert #416 F under 3xinches of water not B/T. Removed & dest. (Info only)
25	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, AO Ext #36 is extended to the E-W grid line 25. Also the time is extended until 081800H Mar 70. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
26	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramos, LRRP tm Nevada, BS733323 at 1015H. Tm was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
27	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS714847 at 0900H. Obsr 2xMAM & 2xMAF possibly reconning the area for a day laager. NPFF w/C Co dtn all 4xVN & extr them to C Co's loc. NPFF will question. (See DJF entry #49, 7 Mar)
28	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, E/2-1, BS196346 at 0230H. OP #10 obsr an est sqd of en. Arty fired. Res: 4xVC KBA, 1xAK-47, 1xpistol, 40xChicom H/gren CIA. H/gren dest & wpns extr to Hawk Hill. A/3-82 is credited w/KIA's.
29	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT170250 at 0945H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/trip wire on trail hidden w/brush. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0955H. They were wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges at 1045H.
30	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS725458 at 0749H. Obsr & eng 10xVC w/arty w/unlk res.
31	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS831339 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID who had frag wounds. Evac to LZ Bronco. Origin of wounds unk.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 07 Mar 70

2400 07 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & B/2-1, BT095361 at 1030H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. B/2-1 is credited w/KIA & CIA.
33	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT095361 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
34	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT168046 at 1005H. Fd 1x4.2" mort rd w/explo & fuse extracted. Also fd 1xFrench bayonet. Dest in place.
35	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT044236 at 1035H. Obsr & eng 2xVC in their old night laager pos w/81mm mort w/unl res.
36	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT098358 at 1040H. Eng 1xVC w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Dest in place.
37	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT168047 at 0950H. Fd 1xM-79 gren launcher w/1xHE rd in it. It was hidden in wood pile (serial #75336). Evac to LZ Professional.
38	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT167047 at 0920H. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC KIA.
39	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT081334 at 1100H. Eng 4xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: en evaded.
40	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT084334 at 1055H. Eng 1xVC w/SA & AWF w/unl res.
41	1150	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, RF Co #109, BT063312 at 062230H Mar 70. Amb eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
42	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT908178 at 1110H. Fd 200xlbs pol rice in baskets. Extr to Hiep Duc.
43	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh LNO at 0215H. VC attacked several hamlets & OP's throughout Thang Binh District. All were defended by PSDF. At BT267425: (Binn Tinn OP), res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xPSDF KIA & 3xPSDF WIA(E). At BT215415: (Van Tay OP) res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn & 1xAK-47 CIA. At BT253418: (Van Tien (H)), rec 8xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. At BT239371, (Ty Nghia (H)), res: 4xVC KIA & 20xChicom H/gren CIA. At BT199350: (Tu Tra (H)), res: 10xVC KIA & 1xunk type wpn CIA. Extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
44	1150	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat #137, BT207426 at 062220H Mar 70. Amb eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
45	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT089356 at 1135H. Obsr 1xNVA wearing green unif. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
46	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/tm (2-1 Inf), BT095361 at 1110H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
47	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/tm (2-1 Inf), BT095361 at 1140H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
48	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #121, AT935274 at 1105H. Detected 3xindiv mov S. Eng w/art y w/unl res.
49	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. Ref DJF entry #26, 7 Mar 70. Add: 14xMAF & 22xVN children all dtn by C/5-46. Extr to Binh Son.
50	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT166048 at 1110H. Fd 7xM-16 mags (full) & propaganda materials. Extr all to LZ Professional.
51	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramos, LRRP tm Nevada, BS728322 at 1055H. LRRP tm extr at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
52	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS725458 at 1034H. Fd 2xVN children (1xboy & 1xgirl), both approx 10xyrs old. Boy had wound in leg fr unk source & was wounded for approx 3xdays. Will question children.
53	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Arty LNO, BT090360 at 1042H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA wearing green unif w/packs & wpns. LOH rec 10-20xrds SAF w/NCD. No arty fired due to prox of frd units. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
54	1215	B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ba To (C-10-A), BS562241 at 061640H Mar 70. Eng 3xen sqd w/art y. Res: 4xVC KBA, 6xAK-47 mags w/ammo & web gear CIA. (Info only)
55	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. Ref DJF entry #14, 7 Mar 70. Add: Also rec 2xM-79 rds w/NCD.
56	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Miller, PF Plat #21, Tam Ky LNO, (en) BT182349 & 198351 at 0230H. Rec sapper attack fr est plat of VC. Rec unk amt RPG rds & SAF. VC retreated through a mine field. Res: 12xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
57	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS564818 at 0945H. Rec 5-7xrds SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt Collier.
58	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT091353 at 1213H. Cptr 1xNVA WIA attempting to evad w/neg pack or wpn & wearing green unif & carrying a package of rice. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
59	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT093344 at 1210H. Eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr wpn to Hawk Hill.
60	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1(-), BT091353 at 1200H. Eng 3xVC/NVA 75m SW of their loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xpacks cont 2xfull AK-47 mags, 2xNVA unif & 1xpistol belt CIA. At 1201H, eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn trying to burn docu. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extr all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
61	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav (-) & 1/B/2-1, BT092349 at 1200H. Eng 1xNVA 100m W of their loc wearing a pistol belt & khaki unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpistol belt CIA.
62	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS650526 at 0845H. Amb 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xpacks & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Mar 70	2400	07 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, BS468608 at 0950H. 1xUH-1H acft crashed & burned after taking off fr LZ Cork. Res: 2xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1010H by hoist to Duc Pho. Cause of crash unk. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
64	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS448612 at 1200H. 1xUH-1H det 1xB/T while landing on LZ. Res: Extensive shrapnel dam to main rotor & undercarriage w/neg cas. Rtn to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
65	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Nevada, BS733328 at 1025H. Obsr 1xNVA in vic of LZ. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Unable to obtain wpn due to extraction.
66	1215	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Thuong Duc (C-2-A) at 060835H Mar 70. Conducted CA into vic ZC039451 & rec hv SAF. The last lift ship on 2d lift was shot down, (CH-46) vic ZC035445. D/O was on sta at 0900H but was unable to compl D/O because of intense SAF. D/O tried again at 1000H & 1030H but still could not get in because of intense SAF. At 1110H, a FAC obsr a bunker & trench complex & processed A/S on area. After A/S, C-2-A assaulted the complex & was driven back. At 1202H, additional A/S was put in. After A/S, D/O was successfully completed. At 1315H, C/2-A again assaulted the complex & was driven back. Another A/S was put in. C/2-A made a third assault against the bunker complex & again was driven back. At 1530H, 2xcompanies of MSF were A/L into the area to reinforce C/2-A. At 1630H, another A/S was put in. At 1810H, the area was secured. Res: 48xfixed wing acft were used & 12xAH-1G acft were used (all fr USMC). Totals: 2xCIDG KIA, 2xUSMC KIA, 15xCIDG WIA, 5xUSMC WIA, 2xM-16 lost, 1xCH-46 combat loss, 3xen KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
67	1215	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Tien Phuoc (C-10-A), BT176145 at 062016H-062045H Mar 70. Amb 2xNVA companies. En broke contact & fled SE. Arty fired. Res: 1xCIDG WIA, 5xen KIA, 8xen KBA, 1x45 cal pistol, 5xrucksacks, docu & med supplies all CIA. One of the KIA was a doctor. The rucksacks were of new type w/an X built frame. Also, 2xcompasses were lost by frd. (Info only)
68	1305	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS731783 at 1000H. 1xPF det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
69	1305	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-5, BS703953 at 0930H. While on sweep, obsr 25-30xVC. Called arty. Rec SAF, M-60 & M-79 fire w/NCD. CAP tm cont to sweep. 1xUSMC det a mine. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 4xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
70	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS616462 at 1055H. Fd & dest 3xbunkers.
71	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS832332 at 1315H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN child (10xyrs old), male, w/frag wounds fr dud M-79 rd. D/O compl 1325H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Page.
72	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS894257 at 1300H. Fd a tunnel complex (small). Arty fired. Res: Neg findings in tunnel.
73	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT091353 at 1325H. Obsr 1xVN civ evad into a hole. Eng hole w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xVC CIA, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xcanteen CIA. VC CIA led B Co to 1xSKS & some packs. Wpn & PW extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
74	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 1050H. While on VR, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID at BS688821. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
75	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS598838 at 1020H. Rec 12-15xrds SAF w/NCD. Helix #2 conducted VR w/neg findings.
76	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT158047 at 1235H. Fd 1xshelter (10'x12'x6') w/a bunker. Also fd 1xUS long whip antenna, 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, 1xUS machete & 10xempty 105mm rd casings. Dest all in place.
77	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT157237 at 1345H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire type firing device. Dest in place.
78	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS721458 at 1320H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xpack & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
79	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> de, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. Ref DJF entries #27 & 49, 7 Mar 70. Add: 150x15lb bags of rice, 25x15lb bags corn, & 15x15lb bags of potatoes. Extr to Binh Son. Passed to III MAF, LT Bogges at 1415H.
80	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS778431 at 1430H. 1xbulldozer det 1xunk type explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H. No dam was caused to bulldozer. It is believed to be a B/T H/gren w/pressure release type firing device. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1530H.
81	0735	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
82	0735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Spies.
83	0740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.
84	1555	AMCAL, CPT Owens, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Fr 1300H-1430H the Div Chem Section flew an APD msn in the area bounded by BS230860 to 230920 to 320920 to 320860 with the following res: A continuous hot reading was recorded for BS308897 to 310893. Hot spots were recorded at BS295895, 296893, 299889, 300894, & 307898. Five bnkrs at BS308895.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Mar 70	2400	07 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Perkins, LRRP tm Nevada, BS723328 at 1535H. LRRP tm Nevada was reinserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
86	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS680550 at 0800H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to Duc Pho at 0945H.
87	1600	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Ohio. Req LRRP AO Box #9. Time: 080600H-080800H Mar 70. Area: BT5605. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes; CLDC, Sp Campbell.
88	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, S-3. Flare Msn Req. Time: 072300H-080100H Mar 70 & 080300H-080500H Mar 70. Area: #1: Southern Rocket Pocket; 2: Southern half of Northern Rocket Pocket; 3: LZ Bayonet. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-3 Air, MAJ Sims; FSE, SFC Herndon; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Spies.
89	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS714847 at 1520H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF. Evac DET to Binh Son.
90	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS721866 at 1440H. Dtn 2xVN females. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
91	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS699844 at 1250H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to Binh Son.
92	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS510820 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
93	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B Tm, 2-1 Inf, BT081342 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill. At 1147H: Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1150H: Obsr 4xVN wearing blk PJ's w/packs Also dtn 4xVN males w/packs. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
94	1640	CLDC, Sp Campbell, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, Sp McDonough.
95	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 27 <sup>th</sup> Chem, BT100212 at 1500H-1600H. Eng 1xMAM w/a large pack w/unk res. They were on a sniffer msn.
96	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn, BS685303 at 1630H. Obsr 1xNVA. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Also dest 12xhuts in the same area.
97	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT985186 at 1720H. Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.
98	1657	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, APD msn at 1500H-1600H. Area: UL BT0323, LR BT1820. Sustained max readings at BT058225 & BT062225.
99	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/3-21, BT084334 at 135H. Rec 6xrds of SAF. Rtn fire w/SAF. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/M-79 & 81mm mort w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
100	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 071900H-080500H Mar 70. Box #40: AO: UL BS4080 LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #41: AO: UL BS4593, UR BS5193, S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Appr: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.
101	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 072000H-080600H Mar 70. Box #50. AO: BT060315 to 0630 to 1330 to 1335 to 093350 SW along bdry. Freq: 2-1 & 3-21 Comd. Appr: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.
102	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2, Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 071900H-080500H Mar 70. Box #60: AO: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Box #61, AO: BS8230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Freq: 4-21 Comd. Appr by G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard (make sure on Box #60 to check in w/R/1-20 who is operating just S of the box). Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker; FSE, CPT Shultz; AAE, CPT Fisher.
103	1815	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS701805 at 1535H. Rec 1xVN male w/shrapnel wounds in both legs. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1615H. Tagged as VCS. (Info only)
104	1825	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garrity, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS599833 at 1745H. Rec 20xrds SAF fr the SW. Res: NCD. Rtn hvy SAF w/unk res.
105	2030	173d Abn Bde, Sgt Scheal, Req Time ext to AO #46. New time: 121800H. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; G-3, CPT Tucker; pass to 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Scheal. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shultz.
106	1658	AO Req #53, Sp Cones, 173d Abn, DTG: 090600H-141800H Mar 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS8820 E to BS9220 SW to BS9118 SE to BS9215 SE to BS9412. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan; Disapproved: 4-21 Inf, LT Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 173d Abn, Sgt Scheal.
107	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/B/2-1 Inf & F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT125331 at 1610H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wpn. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack w/pers items CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
108	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/B/2-1 Inf & F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT139337 at 1610H. rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh, extract to Hawk Hill Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
109	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-2-7, BT458057 at 2015H, 2xPF amb sites rec 12xB-40 rkts & hvy SAF fr est 2xVC plat. Rtn SAF & 4.2" HE. En evad W & NW. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
110	2005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/4-3 Inf, Sp Clough, BS614478 at 1540H. Fd 2xhuts rec burned, 1xbody male in blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC KBA. Dead less than 24xhrs.
111	2340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LZ Max, BS755469 at 2320H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng suspected en grids w/artly w/unk res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Mar 70	2400	08 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-6, BT403115 at 072115H Mar 70. Rec SAF & 1xB-40 rkt fr 3-4xVC, 100m SW of their loc. Rtn SAF & eng w/arty & illum w/unk res. Res 1xRF WIA(M).
3	0130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT090349 at 071050H Mar 70. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
4	0153	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Sensors, BT158265 at 0045H. Detected 2xen mov E. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
5	0356	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-12 & PF's, BS626876 & 618879 (en grids) at 072130H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF fr 10-15xVC. Eng w/SA & arty fire. Res: 1xPF KIA & 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0010H. (Info only) (See entry #25)
6	0356	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-5 & PF's, BT236273 at 072230H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF fr est sqd of VC. Eng area w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xM-16 lost. D/O compl at 072305H Mar 70 to DaNang. (Info only)
7	0455	CLDC, CPT Abbey, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
8	0647	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Hoi An PF Co, BT123530 at 0230H. Rec unk amt SAF, RPG & 82mm mort rds fr est Co mov VC Res: 8xPF KIA, 20xPF WIA(E). Rtn fire w/SA & arty7. Spooky & Firebird on station. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
9	0720	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-2-5, BT422102 at 0520H. Amb eng 3xVC, VC rtn SAF w/NCD. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xChicom H/gren & 3xAK-47 mags CIA. (Info only)
10	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS736466 at 0700H. While moving back into their NDP, dtn 1xVN male who had an NVA ID card & states he is an NVA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
11	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, LRRP tm Nevada, BS741322 at 0749H. Obsr 1xflashlight & possible small fires. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
12	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor String #37, BT130072 at 0650H. Detected metal fr 8-10xindiv. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
13	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor String #36, BT163120 at 0750H. Detected metal fr 3-4xindiv. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
14	0835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS505800 at 0725H. 1xM-113 det 1x250lb mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H. Dam to track: 1xtrack blown off, hull was cracked, main drive sprocket blown off & 3xsets of road wheels blown off. The M-113 is a combat loss. It will be taken to LZ Bayonet. The track did have the extra belly armor on it. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, Sgt Alexander at 0900H.
15	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT089341 at 0830H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xcanteen, & 2xpacks CIA.
16	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS684806 at 0750H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Swept area & fd 1xVN female & child w/shrapnel wounds. D/O compl at 0815H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Wounds were inflicted by D/5-46. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
17	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1 & F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT090345 at 0926H. While on sweep, B/2-1 det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. At the same grid, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav had a 50xcal MG blow up. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Simorek at 1000H. (See DJF entry #77)
18	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS474633 at 0945H. Eng 1xNVA wearing green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 w/2xmags CIA. Evac to Hill 411.
19	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B Tm 2-1 Inf, BT087346 at 1038H. Fd 1xVC KIA. Body approx 24xhrs old.
20	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BT685805 at 0915H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/packs w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack w/med supplies CIA. Extr pack to LZ Gator.
21	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS776418 at 1015H. Dtn 3xMAF (ages 30-35 yrs) wearing black & blue clothing. 1xw/neg ID. Evac thru PF channels to MACV at Duc Pho.
22	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS474633 at 1110H. Rec sniper fire fr 1xindiv w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
23	1130	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS700777 at 0645H. Obsr 7-8xVC & rec 10xrds SAF. Attempted to capture them & dtn 2xVN males & 1xVN female. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
24	1130	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BS654004 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
25	1135	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-12. Ref DJF entry #5, 8 Mar 70. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
26	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT184113 at 1005H. Eng 5xNVA mov W at 100m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xARVN pack cont med supplies & docu, 1xnew AK-47 w/mag (full) CIA. Extr to LZ Professional. The other 4xNVA evad W. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1043H. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
27	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS736874 at 1102H. Fd 1xM-16 mine. Dest in place.
28	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Arty LNO, BT173304 at 1146H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA evading w/arty w/unk res.
29	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 6-11 Arty, BS467768 at 1005H. FO obsr 6xVC. Arty fired w/neg res.
30	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT093345 at 1220H. Eng 1xNVA w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpn & H/gren extr to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Mar 70	2400	08 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1107	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT175308 & (en) BT170296 at 1055H. While in contact, rec SAF & H/gren fr the N & rtn fire. Arty fired w/unlk res. Moved into the en grid & rec SAF fr 5xNVA wearing green unif fr their old frd grid Rtn fire & fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep the area. (See DJF entry #41)
32	1015	(DELAYED) Div Chem/G-2 Air, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-14 along the strip AS900882 SE along river to BS023775 SE along river to BS113598. Time: 1300H-1530H 9 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-2, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: Div Chem, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
33	1210	173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson, AO Req #55. DTG: 080600H-102400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS880200 E t 900200, SE to 914172 S to 914140. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
34	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf, Flare Msn req. Time: 082300H-090100H Mar 70 & 090300H-090500H Mar 70. Area: BT4220 (Hill 270) to BT4503 (Hill 76) to LZ Bayonet OP line & Northern part of the Southern Rocket Pocket. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
35	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD Msn #14. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
36	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Fields.
37	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
38	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT173314 at 1300H. Fd a chest containing various docu. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
39	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, NPF at Duc Pho at 0715H. Rec sniper fire fr BS705591 w/NCD. At 0735H, rec hv SAF fr 9xVC w/NCD. Broke contact at 0930H. Eng w/arty on grid BS700588. Res: 1xVC market place dest, 1xVC KBA, 4xVC CIA (extr to Duc Pho) & captured enough food to feed a Co for 5xdays. The food is going to refugees in the Duc Pho area. (Info only)
40	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> de, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS633513 at 1315H. Fd 1xdowned UH-1H (old) hel w/the #AAB5392 on the side & the #66909 on the tail. PRC-54 radio control #3618. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields. (See DJF entry #55)
41	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT168299 at 1320H. Fd 1xVC KBA (at approx 1135H), 2xChicom H/gren & 1000lbs unpol rice in 3xcrocks in a bunker. Extr rice to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: Ill MAF, Sgt Tallegos at 1445H. (Ref DJF entry #31, 8 Mar 70)
42	1700	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #14. DTG: 080600H-152400M Mar 70. AO: UL AT8015, LR AT8713. Msn : Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, SFC Herndon.
43	1215	CO Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, msg #0079, DTG: 071615Z Mar 70. AO Req #57. DTG: 091800H-151800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT050218 N to 0523 E to 0823 N to 0825 E to BT1125 S to 110192. Disapproved by: 3-21 Inf, LT Cox; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: CO C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, CPT Burns.
44	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. LRRP AO Req, Box #31. DTG: 100600H-171700H Mar 70. AO: BS7829 to 8229 to 820237 follow 173d Abn AO ext to 780264 Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde & informed them of this operation; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
45	1450	173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #56. DTG: 081445H-091800H Mar 70. Area: Fr BS7025 N to 7028 E to 7928 S to 790217. Purpose: Air Cav will eng the area. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
46	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Nevada, BS746333 at 1505H. LRRP tm was extr at the above time & grid. G/S rec SAF w/NCD. Cancel Box #39, MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
47	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT109350 at 1430H. Fd 2xpacks & dtn 2xVN males (approx 50xys old). Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
48	1505	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP AO Box #7. Time: Fr 052400H-112400H Mar 70. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lane; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
49	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP tm Alabama, BT030180 at 1500H. Obsr 7xVC w/packs. Fired arty w/unlk res.
50	1540	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
51	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS451024 at 1440H. Fd a tunnel complex w/3xentrances (4'x2 1/2'). Also fd 1x50 cal rd in 1xof them.
52	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, TOC 5-46, BS695815 at 1520H. Bde CO flying in his CC obsr 2xVC w/wpns evad E. Fired arty w/unlk res.
53	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT113232 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Mar 70	2400	08 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Alabama, BT036175 at 1610H. LRRP tm was extr at the above time & grid. They had mov all around the LZ & G/S eng the area w/unk res. Cancel Box #12, MAJ Sprague. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
55	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS633513 at 1315H. Ref DJF entry #40, 8 Mar 70. The wrecked hel showed no marking other than the rept. Hel was compl covered w/vegetation. Hel total loss.
56	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, BS470577 at 1600H. Obsr & eng UNSEF of NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xbags or rice & med supplies CIA. (Info only)
57	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT194118 at 1630H. Fd 3xen shelters (10'x10'x10'). Also dtn 20xVN (2xMAM, 7xVN females, 11xchildren). Extr to LZ Professional. Noticed the area around the shelters was well worked w/farming.
58	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT097310 at 1645H. Fd 5xfresh graves. Res: 5xNVA KBA wearing green unif. Bodies approx 24xhrs old. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges at 1717H.
59	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 081900H-090500H Mar 70. Box #63. AO: BS7848 to 8248 to 8344 to 8144 to 7847 to 7848. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Box #61. AO: UL BS8230, LR BS8625. Freq: 4-21 Comd. Clear boxes w/ground unit before entering. Appr: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
60	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 081900H-090500H Mar 70. Box #40. AO: UL BS4010, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #41. AO: UL BS6495, LR BS6888. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #42. AO: BS4793 to BS4993 S to river, along river N to 4793. Box #43. AO: UL BS4396, LR BS4894. (Both boxes #42 & #43 freq is 1-6 Comd). Confirm box clnc w/ground unit before entering box. Appr: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
61	1650	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Vargas, B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS600835 at 1620H. A Rome plow det a 40xlb mine. The plow blade is unserviceable & the radiator dam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1710H. A Rome plow is a D-7 dozer w/a tree cutting blade attached used in land clearing. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges at 1740H.
62	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT104236 at 1445H. Fd 1xNVA KBG/S. Dead approx 3xdays. Kill confirmed by talking to 1xVN female who led C Co to the grave.
63	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS725871 at 1420H. Obsr & eng 9xVC evad w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & dtn 5xVN civ.
64	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, at 1510H. Obsr 20-25xVC/NVA at AT900301, 1000m N of their loc. Fired arty & en evad S to AT908295. Eng w/arty, SA, & AWF. Swept the area & fd 1xNVA KBA, 1xAK-47 & pack w/docu, CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa. (See entry #74 8 Mar & entry #37, 11 Mar 70)
65	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Avn (B/123d Avn), BS800360 at 1838H. Obsr 15xNVA w/packs & wpns. LOH rec AWF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
66	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS408580 at 1600H. Cptr 1000xkilos rice, 100xkilos cut rice, 1xAK-47, 1000xrds AK-47 ammo 3xB-40 rkts, 8xChicom H/gren, 20xmeal packs & dest 10xshelters. (Info only)
67	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT988292 at 1650H. Eng 2xNVA, 1xw/pack & wpn, 150m N of their loc. Res: 1xNVA nurse KIA. 50m N, fd 1xAK-47, 1xUS M-1 cbn & dtn 2xVN females in the area. Also fd 5xpack w/med supplies & docu, 1xhosp complex in several caves w/room for 50-60xpers, 1xmed handbook, docu & more med supplies. Evac all to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
68	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT189124 at 1832H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
69	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LOH, (en) BS784378 at 1838H, obsr 15xNVA w/packs & wpns. Rec AWF w/1xhit at 100'. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
70	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky, RF #723, (en) BT253188 at 2000H, rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
71	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS750873 at 1800H. Rec SAF fr est 2xVC. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
72	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, (en) BS789376 at 2045H. Rec 2xM-79 rds outside peri w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm & arty w/unk res.
73	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LZ Max, at 2245H. Ref DJF entry #111, dtd 07 Mar 70. Add: rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD
74	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31 Inf, (en) AT988295 at 1510H. Ref DJF entry #64. Change to read: 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA.
75	2117	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52 Inf, BS599832, (en) BS604838 at 2020H, rec 1xdud LOB bomb. Eng area w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res.
76	2140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty, (IOS) (en) BS515767 at 1937H, OP #1 rec 4x60mm mort rds & SAF on side & base of hill, NCD. Eng en grid w/31xrds 105mm HE. Res: 11xVC KBA. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2145H.
77	2257	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1 Inf, (en) BT090346 at 0926H. Ref DJF entry #17. Change fr 4xUS WIA(E) to read 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E).
78	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Ba To, AO Req #60. DTG: 082000H-111800H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS5838-6038-6037. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal. Pass to B SF for Ba To, Sgt Reed. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Schultz. Appr: CPT Tucker, G-3.
79	1900	173d Abn Bde, AO Req #59, Sp Combs. DTG: 100800H-311700H Mar 70. Purpose: LRRP Opns. Area: BS6020-6028-7028-7020-6020. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; B-11, (init) (VN) TVC, (US) LWK. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, MSG Scheel. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Schultz.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Mar 70	2400	09 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-5, BS725950 & 713957 (en grids) at 082030H Mar 70. Eng 6xVC w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). Fired arty on suspected en escape routes w/unk res. (Info only)
3	0425	CLDC, Sp Campbell, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
4	0445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 0800H-1600H. Will be picked up at Main Gate. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
5	0656	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, A/3-82 Arty, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT164258 at 0323H. Obsr 4xlights mov NE. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.
6	0800	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, PRU's, BS691628 at 082300H Mar 70. Amb eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
7	1000	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BS771839 at 0800H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs fr the 48 <sup>th</sup> LF Bn (NFI). Names: Dang Ton Loe (35yrs old) & Ab Ben Nom (38yrs old). Will be sent to Binh Son HQ. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Fox.
8	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS725844 at 0910H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
9	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT994295 at 0900H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF, 500m S of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. At AT993293, rec 30-35xrds SAF, 600m S of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SA & arty fired w/unk res.
10	1500	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #58. DTG: 100600H-252400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS1098, LR BS2393. Appr: B-11 SFG, (VN) LVC, (US) CWG; G-3, CPT Sherrard; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Herndon.
11	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, S-3, BT257294 at 0400H. A VN motor bike hit a mine approx 1xmile S of Hawk Hill. The road is closed fr Hawk Hill to Tam Ky until repairs are compl. Res: 2xVN civ killed. It was a comd det mine & approx 50-60xlbs. Crater: 4xft by 5xft. Road is reopened at 1130H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos.
12	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, A/4-21, BS919198 at 0945H. Fd ½ lb of TNT & 1xM-16 mag in a bunker. At BS919198, fd 250x30 cal brass. All items dest.
13	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT148232 at 1100H. Rattler #24 rec 45xrds SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Did not eng. Speed: 60xknots, alt: 75xft. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
14	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908195 at 1015H. While on search & clear msn, rec SA, AW & M-79 fire. Eng w/arty, 4.2" mortar, SA & AWF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1124H. Contact broken at 1115H.
15	1918	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, AO Req #61. DTG: 100600H-101800H Mar 70. Area: Fr BS553785 SE to 5778 S to river, W along river to 553760 N to starting point. Disapproved by Quang Ngai, MAJ Brandit; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan.
16	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, B/1-6. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 101500H-131200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 101500H Mar 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan.
17	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT985224 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr est sqd NVA. Rtn SA & AWF. Res: 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H. (Info only)
18	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46, BS698812 at 1050H. Obsr & eng 4xVC evading W. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl 1140H. Also, 2xM-26 H/gren & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
19	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT190112 at 1140H. Fd a tunnel cont 2xboxes of 51xcal ammo (80xrds a box), 1x60mm mortar rd, 1xK-44, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xrifle barrel. Dest tunnel & Chicom H/gren, extr rest to LZ Professional.
20	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT987293 at 1420H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
21	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, BT122307 at 1210H. While on VR, rec 3-5xrds SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Speed: 110xknots, alt: 50xft. Cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
22	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Tam Ky #M-36, BT198440 at 1000H. Captured 1xVC. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
23	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co 164, BT222461 at 0530H. Conducted a raid. Res: 1xRF WIA & est 15xVC KIA. (Info only) (See entry #45)
24	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.
25	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
26	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.
27	1215	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2, Acft Req 1xSlick. Purpose: Rappelling & Mcquire rig training vic BT561048. Time: 100800H-101100H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad BT561048. Disapproved: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; G-2, Sgt Offutt.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Mar 70	2400	09 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LNO, at 1410H. BT115325: Obsr a bnkr complex w/black PJ's & pith helmet lying nearby. BT118320: Obsr 1x50 cal pos approx 2xdays old. Neg action taken.
29	1300	2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, Sgt Shiflett. AO Req #62. DTG: 100001H-152400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS475800 to 475777 to 550800 to 550780 to 609780 to 617742. Disapproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Shipp.
30	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #63. DTG: ASAP to 152400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT895300 N to 895310 W to 860310 S to 860300 W to 820300 S to 825270. Appr: 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt, LT Oakes; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
31	1520	G-2 Air/Div Chem, MSG Morreale Req acft assets to fly APD msn within AO ext #100 on 101300H-101500H Mar 70. Req the following acft assets: 2xG/S, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 1xSlick. Req F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, SFC Smith; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.
32	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Flare Msn Req. Time: 092300H-100100H Mar 70 & 100300H-100500H Mar 70. Area: Northern Rocket Pocket & LZ Bayonet. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
33	1300	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 1xSlick for resupply msn to OP Pineapple, BS357962. Time: 100700H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. No passengers. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; G-2, Sgt Offutt; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
34	1415	Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Hayes. Req time ext to AO Ext #38. Time: 091800H-131800H Mar 70. Disapproved by 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, LT Woodhouse; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Hayes.
35	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS822286 at 1335H. Blues inserted. Obsr & eng 6xNVA, 2xwere wearing blk PJ's, 1xwearing tiger suit & 3xwere wearing blue unif. Also rec hv AK-47 fire w/NCD. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xtransistor radio, 4xgreen hammocks & 7xmess kits CIA. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1530H.
36	1532	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensor String #121, AS935275 at 1510H. Detected 4-5xindiv mov N. Arty fired w/unlk res.
37	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT987224 at 1515H. Fd 1xsampan & 4xcam struc. Dest all.
38	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17(-) Cav, BT102322 at 1500H. Rec hv SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & AWF. Swept area & fd 2xVN females & 2VN children WIA(E). D/O compl at 1537H to 23d Med. Ntfy: G-5, LT Krynak.
39	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #15. Area: BT2313 to 2513 to 2612 to 2609 to 2409 to 2411 to 2311 to 2313. DTG: 110600H-152400H Mar 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, SFC Herndon.
40	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough B/1-20, BS813425 at 1455H. Fd 1xVC KIA in bnkr which had been dest 2xdays ago by B Co.
41	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS909194 at 1550H. Fd 1xNVA KBA (4-5xhrs old) w/neg equip.
42	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 091800H-100600H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248. Freq: 1-20 Comd (Prison 91, 67.85). Confirm box clnc on 1-20 comd net before entering box. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
43	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 091900H-100500H Mar 70. Box #40. AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #41, AO: BS6494 to 6895 to 6888 to 6488. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #42, AO: UL BS3602, LR BS4200. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #43, AO: BS3907 to 4009 to 4307 to 4305. Confirm box clnc on unit comd freq before entering box. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
44	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, RF #187, BT264384 at 0600H-1500H. Made contact w/1xNVA Co. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) & 1xPSDF WIA(M). Fired arty. G/S eng area & A/S processed w/unlk res. (Info only)
45	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Ref DJF entry #23, 9 Mar 70. Change to read: 15xVC KIA, not est 15xVC KIA. Add: 2xAK-47 & docu CIA. Evac to Thang Binh. (Info only)
46	1752	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT185110 at 1725H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA 500m N of their loc. VC/NVA evad W. arty fired w/unlk res.
47	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS408585 at 1630H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & dest 10xhuts. Will extr wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
48	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS408598 at 1400H. Made contact w/UNSEF of VC. Res 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 6xpacks CIA. Will extr packs & wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
49	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS538623 at 1720H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs w/unlk res.
50	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46, (en) BT133010, 131019, & 151012 at 1615H. Obsr smoke at the above en grids. Fired arty w/unlk res.
51	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Small, LRRP AO Req Box #32. DTG: 110600H-121800H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4054, LR BS4550. Box #33. Area: UL BS4550, LR 5045. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Small; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Minh Long, CPT Burkett. Appr: SFG B-11, LT Burke. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Schultz; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas.
52	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31 Inf, (en) AT991293, 985293, 999 296 at 1615H-1845H. Rec sniper fire fr 3xen grids. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Also 1xheat cas D/O compl at 1915H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. US Army & Marines G/S & helix on sta at 1650H, eng. Broke sta at 1925H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1620	(DELAYED) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Boxes #7 & #8. Time: 102400H-122400H Mar 70. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lane; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
3	2320	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Night Hawk. At 092050H Mar 70, BS435770: Rec It SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. At 092120H Mar 70, BS433761: Rec It SAF w/NCD. Eng UNSEF w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. At 092040H Mar 70, BS435762: Rec It SAF W/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. At 092925H Mar 70, BS433762: Rec It SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res.
4	0030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 2-1, BT157266 at 092340H Mar 70. Detected 6xindiv mov in unk direction Fired arty w/unk res.
5	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT999298 at 0855H Rec hv SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 1030H.
6	0130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 196 <sup>th</sup> TOC, LZ Hawk Hill at 0110H. Rec 15xrds SAF w/NCD. Did not eng due to prox of frd village.
7	0145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, 3-1 Inf, Tu My Village, BS547737 at 0100H. Rec SAF & 2xrds RPG-2, followed by gnd attack. Rec fr the N by an UNSEF. Res: 2xVN civ KIA & 1xVN civ WIA(E). PF #91, #89 & 3-1 Inf eng the area w/unk res. Possible attack on a population center. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McKnight at 0210H.
8	0334	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-82 Arty, BT166268 & (en) BT163259 at 0309H. OP Legionnaire obsr 6-9xmov lights. Eng w/art. Res: lights went out.
9	0440	CLDC, Sp Campbell, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
10	0600	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 091615H Mar 70. At BS254606, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). At 091700H Mar 70, BS257603, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0730	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 13 Co, BS609959 at 092320H Mar 70. PF plat was amb by UNSEF of VC. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) & 2xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
12	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP tm Oregon, BS819279 at 0715H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted into Box #31 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
13	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, 4/4 ARVN, BS409600 at 0700H. Made contact w/UNSEF of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 5xpacks & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
14	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, 1-6 Inf. Tracker Dog Req. Time: to stand by at 30xmin alert beginning at 110800H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan.
15	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #903, AS932983 at 0815H. Detected 30xindiv mov E. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
16	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS354614 at 092300H Mar 70. Amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & med supplies CIA. (Info only)
17	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT113329 at 1015H. Captured 3xVC who were hiding in a spider hole. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
18	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS765389 at 1000H. Picked up 2xVN females DET (ages 31 & 35 yrs old), w/ID cards but believed to be false. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
19	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, RF Co #172, BS762457 at 1002H. Dtn 3xMAM civ (ages 20, 23, & 35 yrs) w/neg ID. Will be evac to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
20	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT169226 at 1024H. Inserted Blues w/2xSlicks. Dtn 1xVN female (age 35yrs). Extr to Hawk Hill.
21	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS906207 at 1025H. Det 1xB/T homemade H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1300H.
22	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS791442 at 1105H. Rec 5xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H. Eng en grid w/art. w/unk res.
23	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4-21, BS831308 at 1200H. Fd docu in some ammo cans. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
24	1245	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-1, BS608813 at 1020H. 1xVN child led the CAP tm to a B/T. 1xUSMC det the B/T. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H. (Info only)
25	1300	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Extraction of LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2399 (Box #8) & RR tm S Carolina, vic BS357962 (OP Pineapple). Time: 111100H Mar 70. Pax: Hawaii: 5; S Carolina: 6. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, AAE, CPT Fisher.
26	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS539845 at 1150H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xVC CIA. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
27	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS550810 at 1220H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Poynter at 1430H.
28	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS597834 at 1125H. Det 1xWP H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1142H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Poynter at 1430H.
29	1400	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS2562 at 091800H Mar 70. Rec 130xrefugees. Extr to Ha Thanh. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Flare Msn req. Time: 102300H-110100H Mar 70 & 110300H-110500H Mar 70. Area: Northern Rocket Pocket & the Northern part of the Southern Rocket Pocket. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fisher.
31	0610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, 123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Fisher.
32	0710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fisher.
33	0715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fisher.
34	2130	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. AO Ext req #69. DTG: 101345H-302400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS3960 W along river to 240625 S to 2453 E to 3253 to 3243 to 3943 N to starting point. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan.35
35	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 101900H-110500H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848, 8248, 8344, 8144. Freq: 67.85, Prison 91. Re-clear box w/ground unit immediately prior to entering area. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Licertey.
36	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 101900H-110500H Mar 70. Box #40, AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Re-clear box w/ground unit before entering area. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus.
37	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 101900H-110500H Mar 70. Box #41, AO: UL BS6495, LR BS6888. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #42, AO: UL BS4794, UR BS4994, S to Tra Bong river. Box #43, AO: BT3909 to 4307 to 4305 to 3807. Box #42 & 43, contact 1-6 Comd freq. Confirm boxes w/units before entering area. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus.
38	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2, Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 102000H-110600H Mar 70. Box #55, AO: UL BT2223, LR BT2420. Freq: 2-1 Bn Comd. Confirm box w/2-1 before entering. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
39	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford. AO Ext #63 is being used by the 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt until 111800H Mar 70. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, SSG Jones; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS476625 at 1430H. Fd 10xshelters, 1xaid station, 1xmess hall, 1xtarget range, 4xRPG rds & docu. Shelters appeared to have been used lately. All dest except the docu which were evac to Hill 411. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
41	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS818334 at 1045H. Dtn 200xVN civ. The NPFF questioned them. 4xMAM & 1xMAF were kept & evac to LZ Bronco.
42	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS831315 at 1430H. Fd 300xrds M-14 ammo & 3xM-1 mags. Extr all to LZ Debbie.
43	1610	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Heffron.
44	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-6, Hill 76 at 1405H. Fired arty on Sensor activation on string #4. Area was cleared by Ly Tin (D). Res: 3xVN civ KIA & 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Hillier; FSE, LTC Foster; G-3, LT Kranyk. (See DJF entry #9, 11 Mar 70.)
45	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS341534 at 1510H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
46	1700	Tien Phuoc, MAJ Cummings. AO Req #68. DTG: 102400H-122400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combined combat ops. Area: Fr BT0520 N to 0522 E to 0822 N to 0825 E to 1125 S to 1119. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tien Phuoc SFG, MAJ Cummings; FSE, SFC Herndon.
47	1700	Tien Phuoc, MAJ Cummings, AO Req #70. DTG: 102400H-152400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combined combat ops. Area: Fr BT0520 N to 0522 E to 1122 S to 1119. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tien Phuoc, MAJ Cummings; FSE, SFC Herndon.
48	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LNO, AS853978 at 865978 (en grids) at 1515H. Obsr 25-30xVC/NVA w/packs mov E. Arty fired & VC/NVA evad into jungle. Res: Unk.
49	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Tracker Tm Req. Time: 101730H-111800H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1730H, tail #536. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen.
50	1730	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS718806 at 1000H. Rec 2xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 1250H. (Info only)
51	1345	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #9. AO: BT4914. DTG: 110600H-142400H Mar 70. Msn: Training. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to FSE, SFC Herndon.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS884304 & (en) BS878305 at 102301H Mar 70. Obsr 5xindiv mov towards QL #1. Elm rec M-79 rd at BS885306 which impacted outside perimeter. Eng w/4.2" mortar, 81mm mortar & SAF w/unk res. Res: NCD.
3	0140	(DELAYED) F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, CPT Gallatin, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BT235224 at 102125H Mar 70. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. Alt: 500 ft, speed: 50xknots.
4	0240	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Martin, Ly Tin PF's, BT475073 at 1023230H Mar 70. PF's amb 8xVC 15m. VC rtn SA & RPG fire. Res: 1xPF KIA. Swept area at 0730H & fd 1xVC WIA(E). D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. He stated he was w/a group of 30xpers. (Info only)
5	0350	AMCAL, SFC Shaw, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #56, 10 Mar 70. Deleted this item, #63 is duplicate. (Info only)
6	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT165225 at 1015H. Rec hv 30xcal AWF while flying E. Alt: 50xft, speed: 70xknots. Rec 3xhits in the tail & flew to Hawk Hill. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
7	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS552808 at 1010H. Rec 30-50xrds of AWF. Rtn SA & 4.2" mortar. Swept the area & rec 10-20xrds SAF. Rtn SA & 4.2" mortar Res: 2xcows KIA.
8	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2, LRRP AO Req, Box #26. DTG: 110600H-162400H Mar 70. AO: UL BS2155, LR BS2452. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
9	0830	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #44, 10 Mar 70. TAW ICCI 5830.1B. The following rept is submitted. Arty accident/incident. Alpha-HQ AMCAL Div. Bravo in Quang Tin (P), BT454024 5 km S of Ly Tin. Charlie-101247H Mar 70. Delta-Btry C/3d Bn, 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty, 155mm towed & btry C/1 <sup>st</sup> Bn, 14 <sup>th</sup> Arty, 105mm towed loc on FSB Fat City (BT435079). Fired 6xrds 155mm & 4xrds 105mm (resp) at sensor actv. The rds impacted on tgt causing civ cas. Proper plnc pro were used. Echo-N/A. Forxtrot-3xVN civ KIA. Golf-1xNV civ WIA(E). Hotel-Mike- None. November- A fld grade officer has been apt to conduct an invest. Oscar-Initial. Rept is submitted late because of incomplete rept. Teletype rept sent to CG, USARV, LAW, USARV Req 335-6. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0830H.
10	0640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS277607 at 0230H. Amb 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF Plat #19, BT153334 & (en) BT191355 at 0140H. PF's rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 5xVC KBA by A/3-82 Arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0800H.
12	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #228, BS593947 at 0500H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAk-47, 4xChicom H/gren & 2xAk-47 mags CIA. (Info only)
13	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20, BS725426 at 0850H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing white pants & blue shirt. He had ID card. Age: approx 52xys old. Three days ago the same male was dressed as Buddhist Monk. Will extr to LZ Bronco.
14	1055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS647836 at 1020H. Dtn 7xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
15	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT175284 at 1110H. Dtn 1xMAM(age 40xys) w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
16	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0940H-1035H. At BT160233: obsr & eng a cam bnkr w/rkts. Bnkr dest. At BT173240: obsr 1xMAM evad into hut. Eng w/rkts. Hut dest. Also obsr a trench & bnkr complex.
17	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT169162 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xPack CIA. Dest pack. (Info only)
18	1205	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-6, BT242261 at 1040H. 2xPSDF det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xPSDF KIA & 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1110H. (Info only)
19	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, AT920171 at 1150H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xpacks CIA. Extr to LZ West.
20	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, RF Plat #115, BS928222 at 1155H. 1xRF set off a CS canister inside a bnkr (M-8). Res: The bnkr was compl burned. During the fire, 2xHG win the bnkr were set off w/no cas. (Info only)
21	1245	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 101845H Mar 70. Rec 4x82mm mortar rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
22	1300	(DELAYED) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Minh Long (C-07-A), BS535613 at 101900H Mar 70. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. Shadow on station & eng the area. (Info only)
23	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT156307 at 1230H. Fd & dest a 50xcal pos & mortar pos.
24	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #14, LZ Minuteman, (en grids) BS788848, 788845, 785848 at 1030H. Rec 70-80xrds SAF fr the above en grids. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1035H. (Info only)
25	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, LRRP tm Nevada, BS425525 at 1215H. LRRP tm was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #32. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
26	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS600836 at 1235H. Rec 5-10xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn mortar fire. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
27	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT957268 at 1145H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ West. Fd a cave cont docu. Evac to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW Sgt Hyde.
28	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS668843 at 1205H. Fd & dest 1xtunnel. The tunnel had 7xopenings. Also fd & dest 2xB/T 60mm mortar rds w/pressure type firing devices.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 11 Mar 70 2400 11 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS688828 at 1255H. Fd & dest 7xtunnels, 1xw/extr room attached.
30	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, LRRP tm Idaho, BS457477 at 1215H. LRRP tm was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #33. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; SFC Herndon.
31	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS357600 at 0840H. Fd & dest 2500xkilos rice which was hidden in cave. Rice was too old for use.
32	1420	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, Ranger TOC, BT232002 at 1330H. LRRP tm Hawaii was extracted at the above time & grid. RR tm S Carolina was extracted fr OP Pineapple at 1430H. Cancel Boxes #7 & #8. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
33	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS507836 at 1315H. Dtn 2xMAM w/1xM-26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 1x1st aid pack, 1xhammock, 1xM-1 mag, 5xM-79 rds, 60x50 cal ammo, misc docu, photos, 1xelectrical firing device. All were extr to LZ Stinson. All were fd in a hut where the MAM were dtn. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
34	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT165279 at 1415H. Fd & dest 1x81mm mortar B/T w/pressure release type firing device. It was camouflaged under some brush & marked by 3xsticks. Crater was 2xft wide & 1 1/2xft deep.
35	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT165279 at 1406H. Fd 1xsmoke gren filled w/explo B/T w/trip wire firing device, cam between 2xrocks & marked w/3xsticks. Dest in place. Crater: 3xft wide & 2 1/2 ft deep.
36	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, at 0950H. BS762886, Blues inserted & fd a tunnel complex fully B/T.
37	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #64, 8 Mar 70. Fd 1xciv transistor radio turned into 4-31 Inf Air/Gnd freq. Inside, fid a map of a village. Evac to LZ West.
38	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Flare msn req. Time: 112300H-120100H Mar 70 & 120300H-120500H Mar 70. Area: Norther Rkt Pocket, Hill 270, Hill 76, Northern part of the Southern Rkt Pocket. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
39	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Alabama, BT253095 at 1315H. LRRP tm was inserted at the above time & grid into cold LZ. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS623512 at 1340H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xnotebook CIA. Notebook cont info on D Co mov for the last few days including their last CA. Evac to San Juan Hill.
41	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1 TOC, Hawk Hill at 0855H. Between bnkrs #16 & #18, C/2-1 fd some bare footprints. By bnkrs #18 & #19 they fd cut wire & trails coming in & out. Res: repaired wire.
42	1600	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Heffron.
43	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Bde LOH, BS835386 at 1445H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco.
44	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT070306 at 1605H. Det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1625H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1715H.
45	1740	G Cor Ranger, Sgt McDonald, Ranger TOC, BS223538 at 1730H. LRRP tm Oklahoma was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
46	1805	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, acft req 2xSlicks. Purpose: For 2xsorties to vic BT4914 to support Ranger training msn. Time: 121000H Mar 70. Pax: 15 & cargo Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes; G-2, Sgt Offutt; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
47	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson; AAE, CPT Fields.
48	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger training msn & flare msn. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
49	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields.
50	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, S-2, Night Hawk msn req. Box #69. AO: BS7848 to 8248 to 8244 to 8144. DTG: 111900H-120500H Mar 70. Freq: 1-20 Comd (67.85, C/S: Prison 91). Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
51	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2, Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 111900H-120600H Mar 70. Box #42, AO: UL BS4794 S to river, E along river, UR BS4994, S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #46, AO: BT4008 to 4406 to 4305 to 3907. Freq: 1-6 Inf Comd. Box #45, AO: UL BS4080, LR Bs4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.
52	1607	2d ARVN Div, CPT Sanders, AO Req #73. DTG: 120800H-171800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS7083 E to BS7583 S along coast to 745755 W along Song Tra Khuc to where QL #1 crosses river, N to BS635800 E to 690800 N to 7083. Disapproved by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, CPT Sabot.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, (tail #410), BS834307 at 1733H. While extracting B Co, CC/4-21 rec 20xrds SAF, 300m NE w/1xhit in the rotor blade & 1xhit in the breast plate. Hel initially rec fire on the gnd & took the hits just as it lifted off. Res: Neg cas. Checked the area w/neg findings. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
54	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS661871 at 1530H. Rec 6-8xrds SAF fr 1-2xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF & fired arty w/neg res. Also swept the area w/neg res.
55	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS674877 at 1505H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. She had a 6xmonth old child w/her. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
56	1800	DTOC, MAJ Thudium, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 111900H-120500H Mar 70. Box #53, AO: UL BT1625, LR BT2121. Freq: 2-1 & 3-21 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Hemdon; AAE, CPT Fields.
57	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS680822 & 680820 (en grids) at 1730H. Obsr 6xVC at the 1 <sup>st</sup> en grid, 3xw/wpns, 600m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. At 2d grid, obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. VC evaded. Will sweep both areas at first light.
58	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, (en) BT168224 at 2050H. Rec hvy .51 cal fire at 350', 50K w/NCD. Eng w/G/S & fired arty w/unk res. At 2115H, BT2222, rec unk amt .30 cal fire & SAF w/NCD. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn eng suspected en loc w/unk res. Broke sta at 2135H. Passed to 24 Corps, LT Bogges at 2250H.
59	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, RR tm North Carolina, BS349593 at 1635H. RR tm inserted at 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt CP.
60	2320	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Peterson, (en) BS569898 at 2010H. PF rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area, finding 1xVC KBSAF, 1xM-16 CIA. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
61	2348	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS304561 at 1734H. During search of vil, obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xK-44, 1xMAS 36 rifle, 18x82mm mortar rds, 20xcases K-44 ammo, 2500xkilos rice, 3xcases MG rds, 2xChicom machetes. Dest rice. (Info only)
62	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3 Inf, (en) BS622514 at 1215H, fd hosp complex consisting of # huts, litters, classroom, docu & med supplies w/operating room in one hut w/plastic ceiling w/plastic plasma bag, hanging fr ceiling. Med supplies & docu extr to San Juan Hill. All else will be dest.
63	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, (en) BS598837 at 1400H. Fd M-16 mine dud. Dest in place.
64	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 Inf, (en) BS672879 at 1845H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID attempting to evad N. Will evac to Bayonet tomorrow.
65	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, String #37, (en) BT125065 at 2130H. Detected 5-8xindiv mov N-S. Fired arty w/unk res.
66	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, AO Req #76, DTG: 120600H-121800H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS2068, LR BS2962. Appr: Ha Thanh, (init) JAV; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Jones; FSE, CPT Schultz; B-11 SFG, LT Burk.
67	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20 Inf, (en) BS781370 at 2030H. Obsr 20-30xVC/NVA mov SE, 200m fr their loc. Eng w/SA/Arty. En was dressed in blk shorts w/wpns & packs. VC/NVA evad S & E. Swept area w/neg res.
68	2240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, (en) BS672840 at 1910H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs 900m NE of their loc. Fired arty & swept area. Fd and evac 1xpack w/personal items.
69	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, (en) BT171005 at 1800H. Fd 6xen struc. Dest.
70	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, (en) BT157304 at 1400H. Fd 1xpressure release type B/T 2" above ground on trail, white in color. Dest in place. Crater 1' wide x 6" deep. Also fd 1xNVA pack w/142xrds AK-47 & docu w/2xChicom H/gren inside hut. Docu & pack extr to Hawk Hill.
71	1900	5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, Sp Ofstad, AO Req #74. DTG: 120600H-122400H Mar 70. Purpose: Eagle Flight Ops. Area: UL BT0222, LR BT0517. Appr: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG A, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Schultz.
72	1545	B-11 SFG, LT Burke, Ha Thanh, Req time ext to AO ext #83. Time: 102000H Mar 70-302400H Mar 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, CPT Schultz.
73	2330	173d Abn Bde, AO Req #77. DTG: 120001H-162400H Mar 70. Area: BS845230 to 8823 to 8822 to 8920 to 8921 to 9021 to 9019 to 915167 to 908150. Appr: 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Snyder; FSE, CPT Schultz.
74	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-3, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn & 68 <sup>th</sup> Med Det, BS625513. At 1630H, rec SA, AW, RPG fire & 3x82mm mortar rds fr the N, E & W. At 1715H, urgent D/O req. CC/4-3 (174 <sup>th</sup> Avn) rec AWF (30xcal) & RPG fire w/2xhits. Alt: 20xft, speed: 0 knots (BS619503). Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (pilot). Rtn to LZ Bronco. At 1750H, D/O hel fr 68 <sup>th</sup> Med Det rec SA 30xcal & RPG fire. Alt: 100xft, speed: 60xknots (BS625513). Res: 5-8xhits. Forced down on LZ Snoopy (BS708608). At 1830H, D/O fr 68 <sup>th</sup> Med rec SA, 30xcal fire. Alt: 50xft, speed: 60xknots (BS625513). Acft was forced down at BS610510 w/neg cas. At 1900H, A/1-20 conducted a CA to secure acft. At 1917H, CH-47 extracted A/1-20 & acft to LZ Bronco. At 2042H, D/O compl for 3xUS WIA(E). At 2057H, D/O compl for 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS who had high fever. Total: (D/4-3) 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E); (174 <sup>th</sup> Avn) 1xUS WIA(E), 1xevac for high fever, 2xevac for shock & 1xevac for fatigue. En cas: 2xNVA KIA. Helix on sta at 1640H-1820H; Shadow on sta at 1915H-2106H; 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S on sta at 1645H-2125H; Basketball on sta at 1944H-2035H; 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn Flaership on sta 2035H-2200H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Berman at 2400H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Mar 70	2400 12 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-6, BS742831 at 111645H Mar 70. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 111710H Mar 70 to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0030H.
3	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-6, BS741828 at 111927H Mar 70. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd fr the SW & SAF fr the E & NW. Rtn fire w/SA & M-79. Contact broken at 111937H Mar 70. Req D/O for 2xUS KIA. Rec fire fr est 8xVC. Will sweep at first light.
4	0135	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, B/1-6, at 111800H Mar 70. Fd 3xB/T w/pressure release type firing devices. One at BS724887 (M-26 H/gren w/trip wire, 1xat BS728891 (explo in ammo box), & 1xat BS728893 (M-26 H/gren w/vine for trip wire). Dest all in place.
5	0140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad, 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt. Req time ext to AO #0. Time: 152400H Mar 70. Appr: 2-1 Inf LT Kornegay; 3-21, CPT Gayere; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Kallum; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt, MAJ Alexander; FSE, CPT Schultz.
6	0655	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, #118 RF Co, BT216450 at 112145H Mar 70. Eng est sqd of VC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xM-1 cbn & 1xRPG launcher CIA. (Info only)
7	0655	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #164, BT226451 at 112255H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of SAF, RPG & 82mm mortar w/NCD. Eng area w/SAF & arty. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. (Info only)
8	0705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46. Req Tracker Dog tm. Time: 0730H-1200H. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Jaynee. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
9	0740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS667843 at 0530H. While in their amb pos, obsr & eng 10xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: En evad. Arty illum was fired & swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Also fd blood trails.
10	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT150260 at 0750H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T H/gren w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0805H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt t 0850H.
11	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS672879 at 0740H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
12	0500	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
13	0925	CLDC, Sp Bako, the MCB-301 will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1200H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
14	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-21, BS858355 at 0815H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 35yrs) w/neg ID. Also uncovered 10xpunji pits in the area. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
15	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS700814 at 0835H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 3-4xVC. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
16	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT109206 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 5xVC evad SE w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to LC Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
17	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS692838 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
18	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS663884 at 1000H. Fd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/comd det type firing device & 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device.
19	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT170040 at 1030H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xVN female & 2xchildren w/3xpacks cont pers items. Extr to LZ Professional. One MAM used to work for the VC & the other for the NVA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
20	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, 2-1 Inf TOC. The following area has been given to the 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde for ops until 312400H Mar 70. Area: Fr BT150460 SE to 200400 NE to 265435. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-3, MAJ Hillier.
21	1100	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS651965 at 1000H. 1xVN male Chieu Hoi'd to the PF's Name: Pham Phuong. Age: 16 yrs. He told the CAP tm about 3xVC at the above grid. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Extr Hoi Chanh to Binh Son. (Info only)
22	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/3-21, BT088323 at 0855H. Obsr & eng 4xVC evad w/AWF. Swept area & fd 1x12 yr old VN child w/stomach wounds. D/O compl at 1020H to 95 <sup>th</sup> Evac in DaNang. Ntfy: G-5, LT Krany.
23	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, AT897182 at 1115H. Det 1xBT M-26 H/gren on trail w/trip wire firing device (delay fuse). Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1150H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Friss at 1220H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy.
24	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS865355 at 1045H. While on search & clear msn, fd a tunnel cont 2xSKS rifles, 10xM-16 mags, 1xM-14 mag, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xChicom H/gren, 4xM-79 rds & a claymore mine bag cont aspirin & insect repellent. Also dtn 1xMAM inside another tunnel w/neg ID. Also fd a green unif in the tunnel. In the area, fd 1x55 gal drum cont unpol rice. Extr equal to LZ Debbie & food to Refugee Centers.
25	1308	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS746396 at 1240H. Fd 1xdecomposed NVA body w/6x30 US binoculars, 1xUS 45 cal pistol w/serial No rusted off, 1xM-26 H/gren 1xUS pistol belt, 1xUS flashlight w/batteries, a US bush hat & 1xmag of 45xcal ammo. Evac to LZ Liz.
26	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT117321 at 1225H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF Res: 1xVC KIA.
27	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS578729 at 1200H. Fd 12x60mm mortar rds buried in gnd. Dest in place. (Info only)
28	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Flare msn req. Time: 122300H-130100H Mar 70 & 130200H-130400H Mar 70. Area: Northern Rkt Pocket, Hill 270, Hill 76, Northern portion of Southern Rkt Pocket. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, LRRP tm Nevada, BS433513 at 1345H. Extr tm at the above time & grid. Box #32 is cancelled by CPT Small. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
30	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dawdy, D/5-46, BS672828 at 1415H. Fd 1xdocu w/names & call signs for VC units on it. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
31	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS355607 at 1215H. Rec sniper fire. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1320H. En res: 2x VC KIA. CIA: 3xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
32	1450	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS738835 at 111852H Mar 70. Fd 11xB/T. Six homemade C-ration cans w/explo, 1x2.75" rkt war head, 2x81mm mortar rds & 2x105mm rds. All w/trip wires. Dest in place.
33	1500	AMCAL, Sgt Moore, G Co Ranger, BT495145 at 0700H. LRRP tm Ohio was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Fox; FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
34	0540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; AAE, CPT Spies.
35	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies.
36	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.
37	1030	1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, SSG Jones, msg #0159, DTG: 111430Z Mar 70. Req time ext to AO Ext #30. Time: 142400H-152400H Mar 70. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #0442, DTG: 120400H Mar 70. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
38	1040	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick.
39	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT830240 at 1030H. Acft rec hv AWF w/unk No of hits. Res: 1xOH-6A down. Acft is secured by R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN at 1245H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1140H. Acft was extr to Chu Lai at 1310H. F/8 eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA. R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN fd 1xNVA WIA/CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpn & PW extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies. (See DJF entry #60)
40	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS, D/1-14 <sup>th</sup> Arty, BS471767 at 1350H. Obsr 6xVC in the open. Fired arty. Res: 6xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1600H; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
41	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 121900H-130500H Mar 70. Box #41, AO: UL BS4591, UR BS5191, S to Tra Bong River. Box #42, AO: BS4009, 3808, 4105, 4207. Freq for Boxes \$41 & 42: 1-6 Comd. Box #40, AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #43, AO: Peninsula N of 03 grid line. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
42	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 121900H-130500H Mar 70. Box #50, AO: BT060315 to 0630 to 1330 to 1335 to 093350. Freq: 2-1 Comd & 3-21 Comd. Cancelled by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman.
43	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS724895 at 1235H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure release firing device. Crater 2' by 6". Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1325H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1600H; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
44	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS, BS451762 at 1210H. Obsr 34xVC in the open. Fired arty. Res: 35xVC KBA. Also had 1xsecondary explo w/black smoke. D/1-14 Arty credited w/22xVC KBA, B/1-82 credited w/8xVC KBA, & D/6-11 Arty credited w/4xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1600H; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
45	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-82, BS734682 at 1155H. CH-47 lifting 1xUH-1H (tail #676) of LZ Snoopy, sling broke & acft dropped. Acft is totally dest. Will not extr acft, combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1730H; AAE, CPT Spies.
46	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS435599 at 111110H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 1xK-44 CIA. Also dest 3xshelters & 10xbnkr. Evac wpsn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
47	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #177, BS775466 at 1508H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 36yrs). Extr to Duc Pho. (Info only)
48	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS867353 at 1300H. Dtn 1x30yxr old female w/neg ID. She was wearing blk PJ's. Extr to LZ Bronco.
49	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & PRU's, BS867351 at 1230H. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID, wearing blk pants & white shirt. Extr to LZ Bronco.
50	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS878337 at 0800H. Dtn 2xMAM dressed in white; 1xw/ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
51	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP tm Oregon, BS791217 at 1600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Tm was extr at 1650H fr the above grid fr a cold PZ. Box #31 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, SFC Herndon.
52	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT132332 at 1509H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF 150m E of their loc w/neg packs or wpsn. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xwas WIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
53	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS736874 at 1500H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure release type firing device which was buried on a rice paddy dike. Res: 2xUA WIA(E), 1xfr A/1-6 & the other was Scout Dog handler. D/O compl at 1505H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1720H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, E/1-1 Cav, BS917173 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing green unif asking about the loc of A/1-1 Cav. He had paper showing him to be a Kit Carson Scout which was dated 19 Jan 70 to 18 Mar 70 S-2 of 4-21 Inf advised that he be evac to PW cage at LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
55	1709	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS702818 at 1530H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/wpns at 800m. Res: Neg.
56	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix #14, BS136998 at 1634H. Obsr 1xtrail running N-S, 1xpit on trail & large amt of rice drying. Neg action taken.
57	1838	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS OP #1, BS459781 at 1832H. Obsr 12xpers in blk & green unif D/1-14 Arty fired 8x105mm HE & 8x105mm fire cracker rds. Res: 4xVC KBA.
58	1838	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty, OP #1, BS451762 at 1753H. Obsr 6-10xpers in green unif w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 6xVC KBA.
59	1838	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS596846 at 1700H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 3xVC approx 300m away. Swept the area w/neg res.
60	1840	AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #39, 12 Mar 70. Add: Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McLean at 1840H.
61	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT890170 at 1545H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr 150m N of their loc. Res: 1xhit. Cont to fly msn. Alt: 600', speed: 65xknots Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
62	1700	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Comb, LNO. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 121800H-122400H Mar 70. Box #51, AO: UL BT2023, LR BT222. Disapproved by CPT Wineman. Box #52, AO: UL BT2814, LR BT3013. Disapproved by CPT Wineman. Boxes #51 & 52 are in the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde TAOR. Box #61, AO: UL BS7559, LR BS7758. Appr by CPT Shea. Box #62, AO: Grid square BS6450. Freq: 4-3 Comd. Appr by CPT Shea. Boxes #61 & 62 are in 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Box #51 & 52, Disapproved by CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
63	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46, BT140067 at 1715H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
64	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT883133 at 1800H. Eng 3xVC females (Montangard) 35m N of their loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 mags 11xarmortar piercing AK rds, 200xrds 54xcal ammo, new type clothing & 1xcrossbow CIA. They were wearing rings around their necks.
65	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Req time ext to AO ext #76. Time: 132400H Mar 70. Appr: Ha Thanh, (init) RHG; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Shults.
66	1420	173 Abn Bde, CPT Johnson, cancel AO Ext #77 eff immediately. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Shults.
67	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, Cancel AO Ext #74 eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
68	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Campo, S-2, Req LRRP AO Box #34. DTG: 140600H-201700H Mar 70 Box: UL BS7532, LR BS7928. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, Sp Clark.
69	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1 Inf, (en) BT164246 at 1855H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
70	1930	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-6, (en) BS717806 at 1400H. Dtn 21xVN. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
71	1930	26t Engr, Sp Haase, B/26 Engr, BS594845 at 1920H. Rec 1xRPG & SAF fr S w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
72	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, 1630H, BS694862, dtn 1xMAM, evac to Bayonet. 1635H, BS709852, fd tunnel 4'x4'x10' cont 1xpack. Tunnel dest. 1900H, BS708847, rec 4xM-79 rtn w/81mm & SAF. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
73	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty (Radar), BS466775 (en) at 1846H, obsr 4-6xVC in open. Eng w/art. Res: 3xVC KBA. Confirmed by IOS.
74	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-82 Arty, (en) BS569898 at 2041H. Eng en in tree line for CAP 1-3-2. Res: 3xVC KBA to B/1-82 Arty credit.
75	1900	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-4, (en) BT635017, obsr 20-30xVC evad SE. Fired arty w/unk res.
76	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 Inf, rec SAF & 4xM-79 rds at 1915H, fr vic BS695817. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mortar. Will sweep at first light.
77	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Idaho, BS456473 at 1430H. LRRP tm extr at above time & grid. Cancel Box, MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
78	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS645573 at 2000H, eng 10xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
79	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty (Radar), (en) BS472785 at 1910H. Obsr 15-20xVC. Eng w/12xrds 105mm HE. Res: 3xVC KBA.
80	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, BS724894 at 1116H. Fd wpn & tunnel vic vil at above grid. Tunnel was 100m long w/4rooms, 4x6x8m. Wpns were fd in vil: 1xSKS, 2xMAS-36, 1xK-44, 4x105mm HE rds. Wpns will be extr tomorrow. 105mm rds blown in place.
81	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad, 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt. Req time ext to AO #30. Req time to 172400H Mar 70. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere; 2-1 Inf LT Komegay; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt, MAJ Alexander; FSE, CPT Shults.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0925	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2 at 121400H Mar 70. 1xVN child brought 1x105mm rd to the CAP tm. VIP payment was made. (Info only)
3	0925	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2, BS553895 at 121530H Mar 70. 1xVN male (25xys old) told the CAP tm of 1xanti-tank mine at the above grid. A ptl was sent out & dest the mine. VIP payment was made. (Info only)
4	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT157117 at 0915H. Rec sniper fire w/NCD. Eng w/SA & arty fired. Checked out the area w/neg res.
5	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS674840 at 0900H. Dtn 7xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
6	1900	(DELAYED) 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #75. DTG: 120600H-122400H Mar 70. Purpose: Eagle Flight op. Area: Fr AT800260 N to 800270 E to 817270. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #1529, DTG: 120345Z Mar 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, FSE, CPT Sullivan. Military clnc only.
7	0054	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/C/4-31, AT959252 at 12230H Mar 70. Rec 2xnk type mortar rds w/NCD.
8	0200	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21 & RF #103, BS888305 & (en) 886301 at 122250H Mar 70. Amb rec SA & M-79 fire. RF's req illum & 81mm mortar fire support. Illum fired by A/6-11 Arty & 81mm mortar fired by D/4-21. One rd of WP appeared to have landed in a village at BS884306 (Chi Trung #4). Res: 5xVN civ WIA(E) w/mult burns fr what appeared to be WP. D/4-21 swept the village & fd 1xtail fin fr an 81mm mortar rd by a hut. CO D/4-21 has data fr the fire msn. Incident will be investigated. D/O compl at 12235H Mar 70. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell; G-5, SFC Collier.
9	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Binh Son PF's, BS615931 & (en) BS504933 & 614926 at 0110H. An Chau Refugee Camp rec hv amt of SAF & 15xsatchel charges fr an est 20-30xVC w/NCD. CAP 1-3-7 reaction force eng the en w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 0413H. (Info only)
10	0610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky RF's, BT203167 at 0215H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2, Req LRRP AO time ext. Box #14, time: fr 152400H-182400H Mar 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger.
12	0800	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-7, BS614926, 604933, 615931 (en grids) at 0105H. PF Plat #8 rec hv SAF & 15xsatchel charges w/NCD. PF's rtn fire w/organic wpns. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
13	0825	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, 1/4 ARVN, BS722576 at 122300H Mar 70. Made contact w/1xsq of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xM-1 cbn & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
14	0925	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2, BS559891 at 0800H. 1xVN child brought 2x81mm mortar rds to the CAP's. Also brought 1x60mm mortar rd & 1xM-16 mine. Dest ordnance & VIP payment made. (Info only)
15	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Hiep Duc LNO, AT899253 at 0915H. Obsr est Co of NVA, some w/packs & wpns. Arty fired & Helix #11 on station w/neg res.
16	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Harris, B/1-6, BS724895 at 0935H. Dtn 7xMAM evading. NPFF were there & said they were PW. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
17	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, OP Legionnaire, BT141321 at 0920H. Obsr 2xen setting up B/T. Arty fired w/unlk res.
18	1000	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req 1xSlick for training for emergency extraction techniques for 2xhours. Time: 141300H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore.
19	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS724895 at 0925H. Dtn 2xVN males evading w/invalid ID cards. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
20	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS494402 at 0900H. While on search & clear msn, 1xUS stepped on punji stick. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1025H.
21	1400	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN Div, msg #2081, DTG: 120530Z Mar 70 AO Req #78. DTG: 140800H-181700H Mar 70. Purpose: Search & clear ops. Area: Fr BS4985 N to 490886 NE along river to BS592920 S along railroad to BS602850 W to 4985. Disapproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Brandt.
22	2010	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3-1 LNO at Nghia Hanh at 120035H Mar 70. ARVN's accidentally fired 4xunk type mortar rds into Pau Hoa Village. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E), 2xcows KIA & 1xhut dest. (Info only)
23	0500	CLDC, Sgt Filburn, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
24	1100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-18 RF Group (CO) & 21 <sup>st</sup> Ranger, BT213466 at 120100H-120200H Mar 70. Rec 23xrds 82mm mortar. Res: 4xRangers WIA(E). Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)
25	1100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-7 (Marines), BT089360 at 122300H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF fr est 4-6xVC/NVA. Res: 3xUSMC WIA(E). Rtn fire w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
26	1100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Parks, 1/7 Marines (CP), BT083338 at 121745H Mar 70. Fd 500lbs rice in a hut. Dest rice, unfit for human consumption. (Info only)
27	1100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, RF Co #743, BT095344 at 121530H Mar 70. Fd 600lbs unpol rice. Extr to LZ Baldy. (Info only)
28	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1 & 1/F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT122311 at 1045H. Obsr & eng 1xVC 30m S of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT159261 at 1025H. Det 1xapers mine w/pressure release firing device. They were on a mine sweep when the mine was det. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H. Pers were wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1145H.
30	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT156266 at 0900H. Fd 1xM-79 rd B/T w/pressure release firing device. B/T was cam. Dest in place. Crater: 5" by 2" by 2".
31	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 (-) & D/2-1, BT131322 at 1015H. Fd 6-7xpolitical papers (docu). Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
32	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS694857 at 1015H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID who was wounded in leg recently. He stated wound was fr G/S. D/O compl at 1135H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
33	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS594842 at 1135H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
34	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS557853 at 1045H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA.
35	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, OP #1, BS518777 at 0800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
36	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Arkansas, AT885143 at 1215H. Fd 2xslng type B/T consisting of 2xbamboo poles attached to a tree for launching 1xbamboo spear. Res: dest.
37	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dowdy, A/5-46 BS703886 at 1140H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Ages: 15 to 18xysrs. One had 10xblasting caps, 1xlb of C-4 & 1x105mm casing w/him. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
38	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS753533 at 1147H. One 5xton dump truck det 1x155mm rd B/T buried in the gnd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1x5 ton dump truck a combat loss. Crater size: 3xft deep & 4xft wide. Also dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
39	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dowdy, A/5-46, BS702873 at 1115H. Obsr 6xVC on a ridgeline w/unk amt packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
40	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT09334 at 1255H. Obsr 20-30xVC evad W, 1000m fr their loc. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res.
41	1400	AMCAL, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 2xSlicks & 2xSorties. Purpose: Extraction of LRRP tm Ohio fr vic BT495145, Box #9. Time: 140700H Mar 70. Pax: 15 & cargo. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; AAE, CPT Fisher; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary.
42	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
43	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS423394 at 1234H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
44	0740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Spies.
45	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP Extraction. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Spies.
46	1330	(DELAYED) Div Chem, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-31 in the area bounded by AT9020 E to BT0400 S to BS0490 W to AS9090 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H 14 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier (no acft available). Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, SFC Smith.
47	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas, LRRP tm Alabama, BT246101 at 1120H. Obsr mov to their front approx 15m. Eng w/H/gren w/unk res. Req extr. Extr compl at 1152H by F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Box #15 is cancelled by CPT Adams. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
48	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, PF Plat #34, BS485882 at 1005H. Obsr & eng 7xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(E) (as res of contact). D/O compl at 1145H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
49	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-8, BS539894 at 0750H. Obsr 2xVN males, 1xw/WP H/gren. Asked them to surrender & they tried to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xWP H/gren CIA. (Info only)
50	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty, BS463774 at 1404H. IOS obsr 1xVC in open. Fired arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
51	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-82 Arty, BS456744 at 1028H. IOS obsr 3xVC in open. Fired arty. Res: 3xVC KBA.
52	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Oklahoma, BS225538 at 1445H. LRRP tm was extr at the above time & grid fr Box #26. G/S rec fire w/NCD. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Stewart; FSE, SFC Herndon. (See DJF entry #71)
53	1608	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-3, BS490396 at 1523H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing green pants & green shirt. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xruksack w/1xponcho & rice CIA.
54	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS614817 at 1115H. Fd 1x40lb crater charge B/T w/M-16 apers mine w/trip wire. Dest in place. At BS620800, fd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/comd det firing device. At BS624804, fd 2x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS559854 at 1420H. Rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Obsr & eng 4xVC evading. Swept area & fd 2xVC KIA.
56	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS699806 at 1455H. Dtn 1xVN MAF w/3xM-26 H/gren. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
57	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP tm Ark, AT866149 at 1630H. Fd several punji pits & bear traps.
58	1715	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H. The Navy will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, SMG Meier.
59	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, OP Legionnaire, BT117309 at 1650H. Obsr 10xindiv mov NE. Arty fired w/unk res.
60	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS753852 at 1400H. While on search & clear msn, det 2x105mm rds B/T w/trip wire firing devices. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1424H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1725H.
61	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS724895 at 1540H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xScout dog WIA. D/O compl at 1549H.
62	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF Plat #181, BS794380 at 1655H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/multiple frag wounds. She walked into the PF's perimeter & tripped a PF B/T. D/O compl at 1714H. (Info only)
63	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 131900H-140500H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848, 8248, 8344, 8144. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Re-clear box w/1-20 before entering. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.
64	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 131900H-140600H Mar 70. Box #53, AO: UL BT1625, LR BT2121. Freq: 2-1 Comd. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.
65	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 131900H-140500H Mar 70. Box #49, AO: BS4374 to 4380 to 4980 to 4975. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #43, AO: All above 03 grid line. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #42, AO: BT4009 to 3808 to 4105 to 4207. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #41, AO: UL BS4591, UR BS5191, both grids S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.
66	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, AT229994 at 1230H. Obsr 50-60xVC/NVA 800m N of their loc w/packs & wpns mov W. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. G/S eng & arty fired w/unk res.
67	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, AT210997 at 1200H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/neg packs, 1xw/wpn w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & docu CIA. Docu extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
68	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20, BS755380 at 1730H. Obsr 4xVC/.NVA, 2xwere swimming & 2xwere on guard. VC/NVA eng C Co elm w/AK-47 fire then evaded. Two evad S & 2xevad W. Fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xbush hat, 2xpistol belts, 1xM-26 H/gren, AK-47 ammo, 1xbandolier of M-16 ammo, papers & pictures, 1xponcho, clothes for 2xmen. Eng w/arty w/neg res. Dest H/gren & pistol belts & will evac remainder to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
69	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, BS725453 at 1000H. Obsr 1xindiv evad. Called to halt, fired warning shot. Pers cont to evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN civ (female) wounded in stomach. The element had neg contact w/Liz or CP so handled D/O thru LZ Max. D/O compl at 1030H. Ntfy: G-5.
70	2227	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, (en) BT170040 at 1300H. Fd 480x.50 cal rds, 3x57mm RR rds scattered on ground in 20m radius. Res: dest RR rds, evac 480x.50 cal rds to LZ Professional.
71	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hersch, LRRP tm Oklahoma. Ref DJF entry #52. 3xman patrol element, rec SAF vic BS225537 at 1145H fr UNSEF. 1230H, G/S on sta. 1300H, rec SAF, BS225538. 1425H, 1xUS sprained back while in McGuire rig, evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
72	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hersch, RR N Carolina, (en) BS249583 at 1500H. RR extr at above time & grid. Secure CP.
73	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) BT084226 at 0900H. Eng 1xNVA 10m fr their loc. Res: 1xNVA CIA, evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
74	2305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, (en) BS815337 at 2135H. Obsr trip flare go off at en grid, eng w/arty. Res 2xsec explo.
75	2305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Inf, BS757843 at 1900H. Fd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/trip wire attached to tree 4' off ground. Will dest tomortarrow.
76	2330	Quang Ngai TOC, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, (en) BT206443 at 0300H. Ref DJF entry #24, 13 Mar 70. Add: 7xrds 82mm mortar.
77	2330	Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Sabat, RF Co #18, (en) BT213466 at 0100H, rec 20x82mm mortar rds w/NCD.
78	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #84, Sp Morrow, DTG: 140600H-202400H Mar 70. Area: Fr BT175150 W to BT140150 N to BT140178. Appr: C Co 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, (init) W.B.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Shults.
79	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #82, Sgt Hill, DTG: 140600H-141700H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Grid square BS4075 Disapproved: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Sgt Dowdy; FSE, CPT Shults.
80	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, 132100H, BS466775. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2105H, BS458778, eng 1xVC, evad to en struc. Res: 1xstruc dest. 2115H, BS458777, eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2230H BS457775, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2232H, BS456783, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Total: 5xVC KIA.
81	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, LRRP tm Arkansas, AT866149 at 1600H. LRRP tm inserted at above time & grid. (They walked into the area after separating fr R/4-31 Inf.) Ntfy: PFC White, G-2; CPT Shults, FSE.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1515	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 151900H-170600H Mar 70. Box #54, AO: UL AT9508, LR BT0208. Appr: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
3	1400	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN Div, msg #2082, DTG: 120535Z Mar 70. AO Req #79. DTG: 190800H-261700H Mar 70. Purpose: Search & clear msns. Area: Fr BS4778 N to 4781 E to 5681 N to 5083 E to railroad tracks, S along railroad tracks to 608780 W to 5278, N to 5379, W to 5079 S to 5078, W to starting point. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear w/the following modification: Fr BS4778 N to 4781, E to 5681, SE to 608780, W to 5378, N to 5379, W to 5079, S to 5078, W to starting point. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 2d ARVN Div, msg #0492, DTG: 072107Z Mar 70; FSE, CPT Worrell.
4	0140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BS485775 at 0100H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng area. Res: 1xen struc dest. Alt: 400xft, Speed: 50xknots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
5	0315	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, RF 1/32, BT247453 at 132000H Mar 70. Eng est plat of VC w/SA & mortar fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
6	0317	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 37 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT195445 at 132000H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 4-5xVC w/mortar. Res: VC evad into ARVN amb. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
7	0319	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #164 & PSDF's BT234441 & (en) BT238442 at 132045H & 132300H Mar 70. Eng est plat of Sappers attempting to enter village w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. Rec 2xunk type mortar rds & 6xRPG rds. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
8	0323	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-1-6, BT239270 at 132300H Mar 70. Rec SAF fr 2-4xVC. Res: 1xPF KIA. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. (Info only) (See DJF entry #19)
9	0350	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-1-6, BT241270 at 132330H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 15xVC w/SAF in a rice paddy. VC rtn fire w/1xRPG rd. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). En cas unk. (Info only)
10	0450	CLDC, Sp Bergen, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
11	0805	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, RF Plat #198, BS717801 at 0530H. While enroute to amb site, det 1xbox mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 5xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0630H. (Info only)
12	0800	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP tm Ohio, BT495145 at 0800H. LRRP tm Ohio was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #9 is cancelled by G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
13	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, D/1-20, BS802337 at 0805H. While on search & clear msn, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout KIA. D/O compl at 0816H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0900H.
14	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS697873 at 0810H. Obsr & eng 3xVC evading S. Swept area & fd 1xNVA mess kit & 1xmed bag. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
15	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS716817 at 0745H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
16	0815	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, BS388622 at 0556H. Two rds of 175mm arty landed near the 4/4 ARVN NDP causing 2xARVN WIA(E). Teletype msg will follow LAW USARVN Reg 525-7, dtd 17 Apr 69. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Casino at 0840H. (See entry #18)
17	0940	173d Abn Bde, Sgt Schehl, AO Req #87. DTG: ASAP to 141800H Mar 70. Purpose: Air Cav msns. Area: UL BS7228, LR BS8024 Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
18	0600	Div Arty, CPT Sullivan, FSE at 0558H. Ref DJF entry #16, 14 Mar 70. At 0120H, IR msns were rec fr G-2 Air for clnc & firing grid BS388622 was submitted to Special Forces at 0136H to SSG Reed. At 0500H, grid 388622 was rept clear by SFC Johnson at Ha Thanh & passed through SSG Reed by B-11 SFG to SSG Rape of FSE. SSG Rape passed the grid BS388622 to 3-18 <sup>th</sup> Arty for firing. The target was fired at 0556H fr Tra Bong by A/3-18 w/175mm arty at 0558H. the grid was check fired by LNO 6-11 Arty. LNO of the 2d ARVN rept 2xARVN WIA. Passed to S-3 Div Arty & G-3. XXIV Corps was ntfy on this.
19	0805	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-6, Ref DJF entry #8, 14 Mar 70. Add: Eng w/arty & G/S eng the area. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xbag of rice CIA. (Info only)
20	0948	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BT315590 at 0745H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
21	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill 3/6 ARVN, BS303567 at 0800H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res 6xVC KIA & 1xJapanese 31xcal MG CIA. (Info only)
22	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS219992 at 0840H. Fd 1xVC KIA by SAF (body 24xhrs old), 1xpack w/med supplies & docu. Med supplies & docu extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
23	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS759856 at 0840H. Fd & dest 1xB/T consisting of an oil can filled w/explo w/blasting cap, 1xM-60 rd attached to bottom of the can & a smoke gren release handle & striker w/trip wire firing device.
24	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT988300 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.
25	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT168093 at 1000H. Fd & dest 1xbnkr (12xft by 6xft by 4xft) w/exit hole. Appeared used in last 2 or 3 days.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BT599838 at 1030H. While clearing a path to an OP, fd 1xUS H/gren (pineapple) B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
27	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS375565 at 1030H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. En rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
28	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BT668041 at 1030H. Rec SAF w/NCD. At BT670041, obsr 2xNVA wearing blue unif w/packs. Eng w/neg res. At BT671038, obsr a rock w/ladder & fighting pos. At 1100H, BT670041, obsr 5xNVA wearing blue unif standing by 2x6 ft ladders. There were 2xpacks laying in front of 2xtunnel entrances. Eng w/neg res.
29	1210	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #182, BS852346 at 132315H Mar 70. Res of amb last night: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
30	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS588830 at 1030H. Fd 1xtunnel complex (4'x4'x100m). Will dest.
31	1130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT199459 at 131630H Mar 70. Fd & dest 5xnew B-41 rfts. (Info only)
32	1130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT196455 at 132000H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC attempting to throw TNT blocks & Chicom H/gren into their NDP w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & cptr & dest 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
33	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks BT206444, 18 <sup>th</sup> RF Co Gp at 0934H. While on sweep msn, det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). D/O rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Eng w/81mm mortar w/unk res. D/O was taking off. (Info only) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
34	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS411400 at 1140H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpack & docu CIA. Extr to Hill 411. En was wearing green unif. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
35	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS780380 at 1133H. Det 1xunk type H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device, tied to a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1139H to LZ Bronco.
36	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill & CPT Duncan, C/1-6, BS758842 at 0859H. While mov fr their NDP following an ACAV, 1xUS det a 105mm rd B/T buried in the gnd w/pressure release type firing device. Cas were spread over a 100m area. Res: 2xUS KIA & 12xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H. Crater was 4" deep & 7" wide. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy; XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1335H.
37	1245	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT203458 at 131155H Mar 70. Det 1x155mm rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
38	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT168100 at 1210H. Det 1xB/T (homemade) buried in the gnd 3xin deep consisting of rifle gren under the B/T (did not det) w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1234H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
39	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS432392 at 1215H. Fd 1xshelter (6'x8') approx 2xdays old. Fd docu also. Docu will be extr to Hill 411. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
40	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS454358 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF w/neg res. Fd 1xblood trail, 1xSKS, 2xM-16 mags & 12xrds SKS ammo.
41	1335	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-3, BS774852 at 0800H. Called arty on 15xVC in the open, 900m fr their loc. Swept area & fd a shirt w/blood stains & 10xbnkr dam. (Info only)
42	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS720889 at 1130H. Fd 1xtunnel complex (4'x3 1/2') which goes down 8' & splits into two different directions, 1x150' to the E & 1x100' to the N ending in a room (4'x4'x4'). Will dest.
43	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, Ref DJF entry #35, 14 Mar 70. Add: 1xUS WIA(E).
44	1346	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT118319 at 1330H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extr PW to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
45	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS759844 at 1125H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device behind tracks. Det when 1xUS stepped to one side of the track. Crater: 3"x3". Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1140H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
46	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS667809 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1130H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (See DJF entry #80)
47	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS584838 at 1217H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Stinson.
48	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-52, BS526810 at 1130H. Fired 4.2" mortar on VC in the open. Res: 2xVC KIA by IOS.
49	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS375555 at 1150H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
50	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #182, BS852346 at 1133H. Cptr 2xVC & 1xAK-47. Extr to Duc Pho. (Info only)
51	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS415404 at 1030H. Fd 1xsmall hosp & 2xstruc which showed use in last 24xhrs. Also fd med (Nuoc Catilom Thanh Huygt), unk amt of morphine, unk amt of blue glucose & unk amt of Vitamin B-1.
52	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, BS728829 at 1305H. A Hoi Chanh had led them to a wpns cache. Res; 2xM-1 & 2xcbn CIA.
53	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.
55	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign; Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.
56	1228	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req, DTG: 141900H-150500H Mar 70. Box #49, AO: W bdry 44 grid line, N to 80 grid line E to 50 grid line S to river, along river to 44 grid line. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #42, AO: BS4009 to 3808 to 4105 to 4207. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #41, AO: UL BS4591, UR BS5191, S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #44, AO: BS6395 to 6398 to 6892 to 6895. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fisher.
57	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT998298 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
58	1515	CLDC, Sp Bako. The MGB-301 will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1600H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp McDonough.
59	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS432395 at 1425H. Rec 20-30xrds AK-47 fire. Res: Neg cas or dam.
60	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS454356 at 1445H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xSKS & small amt of SKS ammo CIA.
61	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT877136 at 1535H. One US stepped on punji stake. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
62	1156	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 141900H-150500H Mar 70. Box #55, AO: Fr S China Sea to Truong Giang River, along 47 grid line, N along river to province bdry, E along bdry to S China Sea. Disapproved by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks.
63	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20. Mine Dog Req (2teams). Time: 150900H-171200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward.
64	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS438394 at 1445H. Obsr & eng unk No of VC/NVA evading. While evading, they dropped a pack cont pers items. Dest pack.
65	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS413406 at 1540H. Fd 1xhosp (small) w/7xstruc, 1xcont 11xbeds. 100m to the S, fd 3xstruc cont 30xwhite unif, 3xpacks, 4-5xblankets & 4-5xblue unif. Extr all items to Hill 411.
66	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty, (en) BS476759 at 1805H. IOS obsr 7xNVA in the open, eng w/4x105m firecracker rds, 24x105mm HE rds. Res: 7xNVA KBA. Ntfy: CPT Vogelhaupt, XXIV Corps at 1920H.
67	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, S-2. Req Night Hawk AO. DTG: 141900H-150600H Mar 70. Box #63: 1-20 Command Net. Area: BS7848-7847-8144-8344-8248. Box #61, 4-21 Command Net. Area: BS8229-8629-8225-8625. Appr: CPT Sherrard, G-3. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, MAJ Munnich; AAE, CPT Fields.
68	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Req time ext to AO ext #76. DTG: 151800H. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ha Thanh, CPT Henwood; Disapproved: Ha Thanh, (initials) DG/LBD; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
69	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, AT858149 at 1500H. Eng 5xVC, swept area w/neg res. Pos compromised. AT858149, 1700H, LRRP Arkansas extr. Cancel Box #14, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: SGM Stevenson, G-2; SFC Herndon, FSE.
70	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6 Inf, (en) BS730845 at 1700H. Dtn 1xVNmale w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
71	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 Inf, (en) BS698794 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.
72	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT192284 at 1520H. Eng 1xVC 500-600m N of their pos w/unk res. Swept area & fd 1xVN female 8-10yrs old KIA. Pass to S-5, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: G-5, Sp Pettiford.
73	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Small, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn Box #64. DTG: 141900H-150200H. Area: BS6048-6149-6642-7043-7041-6540. 4-3 and 1-20 Comd Net. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, CPT Fisher.
74	1937	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hersch, S-2. LRRP Box #26 is cancelled. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
75	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh PF plat #13, BT126315 at 1440H. While on patrol, fd 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
76	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3, (en) BS633967 at 0845H. Obsr 22xVC in open w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
77	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 Inf, (en) BS693851 at 1815H. Rec 2xM-79 rds. Eng en grid w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light.
78	2120	6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #89. DTG: 151200H-151800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS2266, LR BS2562. Appr: Ha Thanh, (init) (US) MKB; (VN) TA; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchell; FSE, CPT Shults.
79	2155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 137 Engr, BS728559 at 1416H. 1x5 ton truck in convoy passed truck in front of it running over a Lambretta motor scooter & killing 1xVN civ and injuring 1xVN civ. MP investigation. Indiv being charged w/involuntary manslaughter. Ntfy: MP at 2215H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2145	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, MAJ Bonta, BS664806 at 141300H Mar 70. Ref telephone con between MAJ Bonta, Bde S-3, MAJ Vickery, S-3 5-46 Inf & MAJ Waite, Dist Sr Advisor. Incident was rept to CPT Khien, Dist Chief of Son Tinh Village by a villager who stated that at 1300H, an American unit came through the area killing 1xold VN civ male, wounding 3xothers & drowning unk No of others. Dist Chief is not sure what is meant by drowning. He rept the incident as it was rept to him. He will investigate the incident tomorrow. G-2 Section of MACV & ARVN will also investigate. D/5-46 was the nearest unit in this area. MAJ Vickery questioned D Co which had no knowledge of KIA or anything about drownings. The only incident in this vicinity contained in DJF entry #46 res in 2xindiv WIA/CIA who attempted to evad. At 2300H, CPT Borretti, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, informed to have 5-46 Inf appoint a field grade officer to conduct investigation.
3	0015	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, RF #103 & PF #188, BS885306 at 142052H Mar 70. Eng 3-5xVC w/SAF. Swept area through a hamlet & obsr 1xVC evad to the S. Eng w/SAF & eng the surrounding area w/art. Fired illum to check the area w/neg res. PF's rept they had 2xPF KIA & 2xMIA. (Info only)
4	0200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT120316 at 132115H Mar 70. Obsr a 51xcal MG pos firing at a fixed wing acft fr an unk station. Fired arty w/unk res. Acft was a Mohawk. Alt: 10000xft w/neg hits. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
5	0205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Night Hawk, BS725425 at 0150H. Rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Obs & eng 1xVC w/50xcal MG & minigun Res: 1xVC KIA At 0200H, rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/50 cal MG & minigun. Res: 3xVC KIA. Grid BS730438.
6	0215	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3 & PF Plat #22, BS672976 & (en grids) BS671976 & 673976 at 142200H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF, 15xM-79 rds, 2xsatchel charges fr an est 20xVC. Rtn fire w/SA, mortar & claymore mines. Res: En evad S. Swept area & fd blood trails & human body parts. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 142300H Mar 70 to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
7	0415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tinh RD cadre, BT425116 at 0219H. Eng 8xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
8	0450	(DELAYED) F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, CPT Gallatin, Night Hawk. At 142320H Mar 70, BS610475, rec SAF at 500 ft, 50 knots, w/NCD. At 142330H, BS624446, rec SAF at 500 ft, 50 knots, w/NCD.
9	0510	CLDC, Sp Bergen, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
10	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS726855 at 0520H. One US heard mov to the SE of his pos & eng w/M-79. One US sleeping next to him rec shrapnel wounds in the crotch. Priority D/O called for first light. He was wearing his flak jacket & helmet. Res: 1xUS NBW.
11	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BS216991 at 0730H. Fd 1xbase plate for 60mm mortar in fair cond. Extr to LZ Professional.
12	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS412405 at 0945H. Fd 1xUS map of Tam Quan w/markings on it. Also fd 1xrucksack cont med supplies & docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
13	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS762434 at 0735H. While on mine sweep msn, fd 1xmine, 8" in dia & 6" thick buried on LZ Liz access road. Dest in place.
14	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS778463 at 0814H. Dtn 1xVN female & 2xVN males w/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho. Will be handled thru VN channels.
15	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, BS438394 at 0820H. Fd 1xNVA KIA wearing green unif. Body approx 24xhrs old.
16	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, Ba To CIDG, BS454374 at 0745H. Eng 1xsqd VC. Res: 5xVC KIA & 6xVC CIA. (Info only)
17	0720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS780462 at 0650H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 45-50xys) w/neg ID. Evac thru VN channels.
18	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. LRRP AO Req. Box #27, DTG: 160600H-201800H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4281, LR BS4578. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
19	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT187284 at 0900H. Eng 2xVC/NVA 30m N of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
20	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS566804 at 0900H. Rec SAF fr the SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
21	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS321590 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
22	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS587787 at 0845H. Fd a base camp & aid station w/7xVN evad W. Also fd 2xVC in a tunnel. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xAK-47, 1xpistol, 3xChicom H/gren & assorted med supplies CIA. Wpns, PW & med supplies extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
23	1130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS740859 at 141545H Mar 70. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
24	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS444496 at 0930H. Made contact w/est sqd NVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn, 12xChicom H/gren, 200xkilos rice, 200xrdcs cbn ammo CIA. Also dest 7xhuts. Extr wpns & ammo to LZ Cork & unit kept the rice. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS424524 at 0935H. Made contact w/est sqd NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xThompson sub MG, 6xChicom H/gren, 100xrds 45 cal ammo & 200xkilos of rice CIA. Extr wpns & ammo to LZ Cork & unit kept rice. (Info only)
26	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS440450 at 1025H. Made contact w/est sqd NVA. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 & 3xpacks CIA. Extr wpns to LZ Cork. (Info only)
27	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS595855 at 0800H. PF at Cam Son, rept a VC propaganda tm was at BS595855 & killed 1xVN civ. D/1-52 reacted w/neg res. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
28	1240	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT113331 at 141500H Mar 70. Fd 3xgraves cont 3xVC bodies. Bodies approx 8xdays old.
29	1305	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS766834 at 0810H. PF Plat #20 rec SAF fr 5-10xVC & rtn fire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H. (Info only)
30	1310	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-3, BS665975 & (en) BS6992 at 0730H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh. Names: Nguyen Vien, age 26; Nguyen Ba Phuoc, age 38, plat ldr. They state that their plat hit CAP 1-3-3 on 1 Mar 70 & is now at the above grid. Extr to Dist HQ at Binh Son. (Info only)
31	1330	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-12, BS595864 at 1200H. CAP tm learned about 1xVN female who was kidnapped by VC, 3xw/wpns. CAP ptl investigated & fd 1xVN civ female beaten severely about the head & shoulders. She said the VC wanted to know (1) where CAP 1-3-12 was loc; (2) how many USMC w/CAP tm; (3) what wpns they have. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders. (Info only)
32	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT194101 at 1210H. Eng 1xVN male evad w/SAF. Res: 1xVN male WIA(E). D/O compl at 1310H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Bengert.
33	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, Gia Vuc CIDG, BS377386 at 0928H. Rec SA & AWF w/NCD. Eng w/artly & A/S. Res: 16xshelters dest. (Info only)
34	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Ly Tin RD Cadre, BT425116 at 0250H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
35	1430	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-82 Arty, BS676983 at 142043H Mar 70. CAP 1-3-3 called arty on suspected en mortar loc. Res after sweep, 2xVC KBA.
36	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS436404 at 1220H. Amb est sqd NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 & 70xrds AK-47 ammo CIA. Evac to Hill 411.
37	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Note: APD msn D-17S. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.
38	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign; Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Spies.
39	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: APD msn D-31. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies.
40	1100	Div Chem, SFC Smith, Req clnc for APD msn D-31 in the area bounded by AT9000 E to BT0400 S to BS0490 W to AS9090 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H 16 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonto; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; Div Chem, Sp Henn; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Spies; G-3, CPT Kinney.
41	1400	(DELAYED) Div Chem, SFC Akers, Req clnc for APD msn D-17S in the area bounded by BS5130 to 5730 to 5720 to 5120. Time: 1300H-1530H 16 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area. Req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; Ba To, (initials L.W.K. (no firing N of 27 <sup>th</sup> grid line); G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Chem, Sp Henn; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Spies; G-3, CPT Kinney.
42	1410	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2. Acft req 1xSlick. Purpose: VR for LRRP tms Ohio & Calif vic BT3804 (Boxes #1 & #2). Time: 161000H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger pad, BT561048. Pax: 6. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Spies.
43	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, EOD tm Req. Time: 1520H. Report to LZ Bayonet to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde TOC. Purpose: Dest 105mm rds fd by D/1-1 on VR. Passed to EOD tm, MSG Gaddy. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
44	1600	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
45	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, IOS, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT133282 at 1542H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns. A/3-82 Arty eng. Res: 2xNVA KBA.
46	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 151900H-160600H Mar 70. Box #40, AO: BS6297 to 6897 to 6394 to 6894. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #45, AO: BT3907 to 4305 to 430075 to 4008. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #46, AO: BT4203 to 4301 to BS3999 to BT3801. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #49, AO: UL BS4784, LR BS5181 Freq: 1-52 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, CP Nelson. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 151900H-160500H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Box #64, AO: BS6048 to 6149 to 6642 to 7043 to 7041 to 6540. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
48	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT155214 at 1730H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
49	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS771461 at 1725H. One VN child was wounded by an M-79 rd fired by PF Plat #184. D/O compl at 1739H to Duc Pho.
50	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, CIDG at Ba To, BS464367 at 1600H. Dest 8xhuts & fd 300xkilos of rice & 1xcross bow. CIDG will keep all items. (Info only)
51	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BT672032 at 1500H. Obsr several rds of ammo. EOD tm is being inserted to dest them. Blues inserted w/EOD to secure the area. Res: Dest 1xNavy 5" 38rd, 2x105mm rds, 1x155mm rd & 1x4.2" mortar rd.
52	1935	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad, AO Req #88. DTG: ASAP to 152400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT010215 SE along river to BT070200 (all N of this line). Appr: C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
53	1400	Americal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP AO Req Box #1. LRRP Tm Ohio. DTG: 160600H-222400H. Area: UL BT3608-LR BT3904. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Lee; G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to CPT Shults, FSE.
54	1400	Americal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP AO Req Box #2. LRRP tm California. DTG: 160600H-222400H. Area: UL BT3604, LR BT3900. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Lee; G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to FSE, CPT Shults.
55	1423	Americal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP AO Req Box #3. LRRP tm Hawaii. DTG: 160600H-232400H. Area: UL BT2505, LR BT2901. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Lee; G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to CPT Shults, FSE.
56	1800	Americal Div, LTC Knight, G-2. Req Night Hawk Msn Box #59. DTG: 151900H-160600H Mar 70. Area: UL BT1725, LR BT2121. Disapproved: Dong, Tam Ky; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Tucker.
57	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, RF #144 (plat) & RD, (en) BS677611 at 0345H-0455H, rec unk amt mortar & SAF fr est VC/NVA Co. Res: 2xRD KIA, 2xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E), 3xRD WIA(E), 1xBAR MIA, 1xM-1 cbn MIA. Eng w/arty & SAF. Res: 10xVC/NVA KIA, 2xNVA CIAWIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 4xAK-47's CIA, 1xAK-50 CIA, 4xbangalore torpedoes CIA. PW's & wpns extr to Mo Duc. (Info only)
58	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Nevada, (en) BS770279 at 1720H. LRRP tm inserted into Box #34 at above time & grid. Ntfy: PFC Osgood, G-2; Sp Clark, FSE.
59	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1 Inf, (en) BS433412 at 1855H, rec hvy SAF & Chicom H/gren fr est NVA plat. Eng area w/SA, AW & arty fire & G/S. Res: 1xUS KIA. Neg en assessment. Will sweep at first light.
60	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn Box #55. DTG: 151900H-160600H. Area: UL BT2223, LR BT2420. Appr: CPT Tucker, G-3.
61	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, D/1-20 Inf, (en) BS791343 at 1844H. While on search & clear msn, det 1x155mm B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1858H. The Co did not have flak jackets but were wearing helmets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1930H.
62	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, OP BT166268, IOS, BT166268, (en) BT192241 at 1918H. Obsr 5xNVA mov into woodline. A/3-82 Arty eng. Res: 5xNVA KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 2007H.
63	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 Inf, BT425056 at 1700H. 2xUS EM sitting on berm of rd when 1xaccidentally discharged his wpn hitting another in the head. EM DOA at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. KNB was Brewer, Thomas A., PFC, SN xxx-xx-xxxx. Nakalma, Gary A., PFC is under sedation at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Will question tomorrow.
64	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-1 w/EOD tm & Blues, BT672039 at 1420H. Inserted Blues & EOD tm in area. Fd & dest 1x5" 38 cal, 1xRT mode case, 2x105mm rds, 1x155mm rd, 1x4.2" HE rd. Extr at 1803H.
65	2015	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-2, (en) BS576888 at 1700H. Obsr 30xVC 200m fr their loc. Eng w/arty. Swept area & fd numerous blood trails & 1xUS .45 cal pistol. (Info only)
66	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS451452 at 1950H. Eng 10xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
67	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3 Inf, (en) BS494402 at 1920H. Rec 3xRPG rds & SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
68	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty, (IOS), (en) BS475759 at 1900H. Obsr 5xNVA in open w/wpns & packs & blk unif. Eng w/4xrds 105mm FC, 12xrds 105mm HE. Res: 2xNVA KBA.
69	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Ward, A/4-3 Inf, (en) BS514388 at 1500H. Fd 3xshelters. 1xhad several beds in it, 1xwas a dispensary w/50xpenicillin bottles, assorted bandages, 750xpill bottles, 1xhad eating utensils, fresh vegetables, 5xgal rice, 1xtable, 2xentrenching tools, 2xanimal snares, 2xpr of blk PJ's and 2xgal cans of water. Also fd docu. All dest except docu. Docu evac to San Juan Hill.
70	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 Inf, BS699825 at 1815H. Fd 1xhomemade mine w/1xUS H/gren w/pressure release firing device. Suspected it was detonator for 105mm rd. When dest it left a crater of 4'x4'.
71	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, BS578838 at 1600H. Fd 2xammo boxes w/misc docu concerning med supplies, 1xgreen unif & 2xshirts along trail. Will evac to Stinson.
72	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS795445 at 2134H. Obsr 20xVC/NVA. Eng w/4.2" & 81mm mortar. Res: Unk.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF #101, BS702664 at 130800H Mar 70. Det 1xB/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
3	0433	CLDC, Sp Buckman, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
4	0600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R/1-20, BS744443 at 0530H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 30-35 yrs) w/neg ID PF believe she is VC & will evac to LZ Liz.
5	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT134215 at 0130H. Amb eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1x45 cal sub MG & 12xChicom H/gren CIA. Evac wpns to Hawk Hill & dest H/gren. (Info only)
6	0805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS698842 at 0600H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: Fd blood trails & 1xpith helmet.
7	0825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS783450 at 0745H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 50yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
8	0825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, D/4-21, BS831339 at 0715H. A member of PF Plat #182 rec 1xHG while inside a bnkr. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H to LZ Bronco.
9	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT163277 at 0825H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine off the side of a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0833H.
10	0916	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS596834 at 0815H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0835H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Crater: 2'x3'.
11	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS818412 at 0820H. Fd several docu & pictures hidden in some bushes. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
12	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT040207 at 0805H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire off a trail. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0847H. Also, 1xScout Dog WIA(E). D/O compl 0925H. One US WIA(E) was the handler. They were wearing helmets but no flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0945H.
13	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #184, BS790449 at 0900H. Shot a female DET while she tried to evade. D/O compl 0915H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
14	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Co #118, BS616654 at 0220H. Phu Binh rec unk amt of B-40 rkts in their camp. The school was 20% dam. Res: 1xRF KIA & 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
15	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT193102 at 0915H. Fd 1xen shelter w/bnkr underneath cont cooking utensils, 1xbear trap & 1xM-1 cbn in good cond w/1xfull 30xrd mag (serial #567626). Dest bnkr & shelter & extr wpn to LZ Professional.
16	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS774354 at 0937H. While on ptl, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0948H. they were wearing helmets & flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1050H.
17	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT925178 at 1030H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF 300m E of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Other VC evade NE successfully.
18	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT889156 at 1030H. Fd 20-30xpunji stakes approx 1-2xmo old. Also fd 5xsmall punji pits. Will dest.
19	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS451450 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xM-1 cbn CIA. (info only)
20	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS313550 at 1000H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xK-44 CIA. (Info only)
21	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT155305 at 1114H. Fd 1xhut that cont 1xsleeping pos & 1xpack made out of a US air mattress. Pack cont docu, 2xAK-47 rds & 8x30 cal rds. Extr pack to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
22	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Reg, BT198456 at 1000H. While on a sweep, det 1xcomd det mine. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
23	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/18 RF Co, BT212447 at 0945H. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
24	1225	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Reg, BT205455 at 152220H Mar 70. Obsr est Co of VC. Arty fired & VC dispersed in all directions w/unk res. (Info only)
25	1225	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/18 RF Co, BT211445 at 151300H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 10xChicom H/gren & 3xtrigger mechanisms for SKS's CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
26	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lichtey, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS885282 at 1000H. While on road scy, fd 1xM026 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place w/NCD.
27	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BT185996 at 1020H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/SAF w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK047, 1xSKS w/full mag, 2xpacks cont clothing & hammocks CIA. Also fd blood trails leading W. Req priority D/O at 1030H for VC WIA. WIA stated there was an en shelter complex at BT156004, then died before D/O arrived. Fired arty on suspected en loc w/unk res. Total res: 2xVC KIA. Extr CIA's to LZ Professional.
28	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #147, BS807409 at 1134H. While on road scy, det 1x8" dud rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Rd was in tall grass beside the road. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
29	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT198253 at 0813H. Res of Cordon & Search op: Fd & dest 2xbnkr w/overhead cover. At 123H, BT189254, fd 1xVC gas mask. Extr to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1316	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BS185996 at 1030H. Fd 3xen struc: 1x6'x7' w/bnkr 4'x6', 1x6'x8' w/bnkr 5'x7' & 1x8'x10' w/bnkr 6'x8'. Bnkrs cont 2x60mm mortar rds, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA ammo pouch & 15-20lbs of tea. Dest all.
31	0900	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #5. Tm: Calif. DTG: 160600H-222400H Mar 70. AO: UL BS3899, LR BS4096. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
32	1320	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, MSG Glass, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS806409 at 1145H. Fd 1x8" dud arty rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest w/NCD.
33	1335	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS767829 at 0745H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh who were convinced to Chieu Hoi by one's wife. One was a tailor & 1xwas a tailor & school teacher for the VC. One was fr the 91 <sup>st</sup> VC Co at Binh Hoa & the other fr the 31 <sup>st</sup> VC Co at Dac Chong. Both units have unk No of wpsn & 4.2" mortar. Hoi Chanh's worked for both Co's. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
34	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS440778 at 1110H. Fd 1xdocu w/a seal. Docu states 10xVC will meet at Dang Coan (2) on 16 Mar 70. Extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
35	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-52, BS440774 at 1300H. 1xUS det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1305H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Both US WIA(E) wore flak jackets.
36	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS315565 at 0900H. While on search msn, fd 4000xkilos unpol rice, 100xrds AK-47 ammo, 100xrds 45xcal ammo, 100xblasting caps, 700xkilos of papers & 200xkilos of docu. Extr to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
37	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/5 ARVN, BT167223 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 100xrds 30xcal ammo CIA. Dest ammo. (Info only)
38	1415	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Glass, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS805408 at 1320H. While a VN civ was walking w/a cow on a decoy road made yesterday, the cow det 1x8" rd rigged as a mine w/unk type firing device. Crater was 8 ft in dia & 6 ft deep in the middle of the road. Res: 1xcow KIA & the VN civ was not injured. (Info only)
39	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT215305 at 1310H. One crew member of an M-113 saw an M-79 lying beside a path. He picked it up and put it on the track. The rd fell inside & det. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1324H.
40	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS468777 at 1300H. Fd 5xshelters cont 75xbicycle innertubes, 55xbicycle tires & 1000xft of black silk. Dest shelters & evac rest to LZ Stinson.
41	1400	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-1, BT279187 at 1120H. Fd 1x750lb dud bomb Req EOD tm to dest the bomb. (Info only)
42	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT194118 at 1400H. Fd 2xen struc cont cooking utensils, 2x2.75" rkts & 1x750 lb bomb casing. Dest all.
43	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr: G-3 MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP insertion. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.
44	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.
45	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.
46	1255	173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols, AO Req #93. DTG: 162400H-192400H Mar 70. Purpose: Search & Clear ops. Area: BS875210 E to 8921 SE to 9020, S to 9018. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
47	1325	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: VR vic BT2703 (Box #3). Time: 171000H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Only Box #3. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.
48	1325	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertions of RR tm N Carolina & LRRP tm Ohio vic BT3702. Time: 170700H Mar 70. Pax: (NC) 8; (Ohio) 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.
49	0950	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Cones, G-3 Air. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 161800H-162400H Mar 70. AO #1: UL BS4078, LR BS4474. AO #2: UL BS7263, LR BS7660. Disapproved by G-3, SFC Williams. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Jobe.
50	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-52 Inf, Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 161900H-170600H Mar 70. AO: UL BS4784, LR BS5181. Call sign & freq: 1-52 Comd. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
51	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 5-46 Inf. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 161900H-170600H Mar 70. AO: BS5897, BS6394, BS6297. Call Sign & Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
52	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 Inf. Night msn req. DTG: 161900H-170600H Mar 70. AO #1: BT3907 to 4305 to 430075 to 4008. AO #2: BT4203 to 4301 to 3999 to 3801. Call Sign & Freq: 1-6 Comd. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1350	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, 173d Abn Bde, BS910151 at 151300H Mar 70. One 10xton tractor det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device. B/T was on shoulder of pavement. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). There was light dam to the tractor. (Info only)
54	1400	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-1, BT273198 at 1110H. PF Plat #117 det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H. (Info only)
55	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF's at Nui Lac Son, BT045291 at 1445H. Two VN civ det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xVN female KIA & 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 1510H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
56	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, LRRP tm Illinois, BS441792 at 1500H. LRRP tm was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #27. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
57	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/6 ARVN, BS314565 at 0850H. Fd 500lbs of rice. Dest. (Info only)
58	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT967278 at 1340H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device cam. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1400H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1600H.
59	1600	CLDC, Sp Mulehlberger. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp McDonough.
60	1620	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
61	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT146297 at 1620H. Eng 6-7xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 300m SE of their loc w/art. Res: unk.
62	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS853365 at 1605H. Obsr 1xVC mov toward Recon's loc fr the N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xSKS, 1xpistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xblasting cap w/wire CIA. VC wore blue unif. Evac to LZ Bronco.
63	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, E-M/1-46, Hill 76 at 0230H. Obsr 1xVC below the hill 150-200m E of their loc wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/M-60 MG then gun jammed. Obsr WIA VC carried away by 2xothers. Obsr mov all night. At 0230H-0504H: obsr lights at BT452031, 454034 & 454052. Fired illum & lights went out, then came back on. Area was swept at first light & fd 3xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wires, 6xtrip flares dest, 1xclaymortare mine turned around facing quad 50 cal pos & 1xclaymortare mine rigged for comd det.
64	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS449767 at 1640H. Obsr 5xVC evad S. Eng w/art. Swept area w/neg res.
65	1700	B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh, C-14A, BS300630 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF of NVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 1xB-40 rkt & med kit w/morphine syrettes CIA. (Info only)
66	1705	AMCAL, MAJ Thudium, TMF. Acft req: 1xLOH for 3xhrs. Purpose: Fly to OP #1 & LZ Professional. Time: 171550H Mar 70. Pick up at Admin Pad. Pax: 3. Passed to TMF, LT Beckwith; AAE, CPT Fields.
67	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS662843 at 1625H. Dtn 1xMAF (age 35xys) carrying med supplies. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
68	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT925178 at 1705H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
69	1720	B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Tra Bong, C-5A, BS435871 at 0745H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAk-47 CIA. (Info only)
70	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BS185996 at 1525H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x32 cal Chicom pistol, docu & 2xpacks CIA. Dest packs & extr docu & wpn to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
71	1745	174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, Sgt Ward, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, BS343646 at 1700H. MACV/Quang Ngai UH-1H #677 rec 1xrd of SAF w/1xhit in the sink elevator by the tail section w/neg cas. Rtn to Duc Pho. Alt: 1000xft, speed: 60xknots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
72	1817	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS510377 at 1805H. Obsr & eng 3-4xVC/NVA at the above grid w/art. w/unk res.
73	1832	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-82 IOS, BT160309 at 1758H. Eng 6-10xNVA evad into bnkr Res: Dest bnkr w/unk res.
74	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS806424 at 1450H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to LZ Bronco.
75	1600	AO Req #94, 173 Abn Bde, Sgt Shaw. DTG: 170600H-182400H Mar 70. Area: BS840227 N to BS8424 W to BS8224 S to BS8221. Disapproved: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillip; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson.
76	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21 Inf, (en) BT129273 at 1650H. Obsr 5xVC in blk PJ's w/neg packs or wpns 1400m E of their loc. VC evad SW. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
77	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS325569 at 2050H, amb small VC force. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xK-44, 1xAk-47, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1xM-72 LAW, 10xChicom H/gren all CIA. (Info only)
78	2010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, (en) BS320516 at 1900H, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1915H. (Info only)
79	2100	TOC, Quang Ngai, CPT Mackrell, BS669976 at 142200H. PF plat #22 rec 10xrds 82mm mortar fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
80	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, BS462775, (en) BS449767 at 1915H. Obsr & eng 25xVC w/art. Res: 5xVC KBA. Credit to D/1-14 Arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 170039H.
81	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, IOS at OP Legionnaire, A/3-82 Arty, (en) BT191288 at 1841H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA.
82	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Boretti, LRRP Tm Illinois, (en) BS442795 at 1855H, LRRP tm extr. 1825H, tm was surrounded. Pos was compromised. G/S took fire landing & taking off. Ntfy: CPT Sullivan, FSE; CPT Fisher, AAE.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Mar 70	2400 17 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2215	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Fast reaction exercise msg (Red Rkt). (1) Rec telephone call at 1406Z fr AMCAL Comm Center (did not rec call fr CHL Comm Center). (2) AMCAL Comm Center rec msg at 1407Z. (3) Chu Lai Comm Center rec msg at 1408Z. (4) DTOC G-3 Duty Off rec msg at 1410Z. (5) Ntfy XXIV Corps of receipt of msg at 1411Z. (6) Chu Lai Comm Center contacted requesting alt Red Rkt msg at 1427Z. (7) DTOC, G-3 Duty Off rec Red Rkt fr Chu Lai Comm Center at 1428Z. (8) Ntfy XXIV Corps of receipt of alt msg at 1430Z, LT Bogges.
3	2400	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Rec XXIV Corps Fast Reaction exercise msg via FM Secure at 1558Z. Duty Off DTOC rec msg at 1600Z. Ntfy: XXIV Corps of receipt of msg at 1601Z, CPT Cassino.
4	0140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS685851 & (en) BS687854 at 0030H. Rec 10-15x rds SAF fr est 2-3xVC. Eng w/SAF, H/gren & Claymore mines. Res: 1xUS KIA.
5	0210	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 2d ARVN Div, RF Plat #85 & #86, BS662700 at 150150H Mar 70. Ref DJF entry #80, 15 Mar 70. Should read: PF Plat #85 & #86 at Quang Ngai City Chieu Hoi Center, rec 3xRPG rds & SAF fr est sqd of VC. Res: 1xPF KIA & 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
6	0440	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, PF #155 at Tam Ky, BT165356 at 161545H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF. Res 1xVC KIA & 1xChicom H/gren CIA & dest. (Info only)
7	0455	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
8	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde CPT McNeal, Radar/4-21 Inf, LZ Debbie & (en grid) BS862297 at 0510H. Radar detected 5xindiv at the above en grid. Eng w/4.2" mortar & arty w/unk res.
9	2000	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN Div, msg #2117, DTG: 161050Z Mar 70. AO Req #102. DTG: 180800H-211700H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS634810, E to 680810, S to 680790, E to 730790, S to 743757, W along river to 642750, N along QL #1 to starting point. Appr by: Quang Ngai, LT Phan; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan (in modified form); G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Shiflett; FSE, Sgt Dennis.
10	1910	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, 1-52 at 161500H Mar 70. 1xAH-1G is down 400-500m N of LZ Stinson as a res of SAF rec when extracting LRRP tm Illinois. The hel was secured by 1C/1-52. Crew was extr at 161930H Mar 70 to Chu Lai. Incident occurred while extracting LRRP tm Illinois fr a hot PZ. Obsr 20xVC within 50m of the PZ, vic BS440795. G/S rec 30xcal fire fr BS438797. G/S sat down at BS535832. Acft extr at 0915H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
11	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT112276 at 0833H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire firing device across a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0902H. Scout Dog det the B/T & point man was wounded. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 0925H.
12	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Binh Son PF #25, BT635005 at 0800H. Rec 100xrds SAF fr an est 10xVC fr 700m E of their loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res. (Info only)
13	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, B/5-46, BS698797 at 0855H. Fd & dest 1xB/T 81mm mortar rd w/pressure type firing device.
14	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS179999 at 0930H. Rec SAF fr the NW, W & S fr est en plat. Rec approx 320xrds w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 60mm mortar & arty w/unk res.
15	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT112275 at 0930H. Fd 1xM-33 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
16	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, 0900H-0940H. BS323514: Fd 2xtons of unpol rice & unk amt of building material. BS334515: Fd 3xtons of unpol rice. The rice & building material will be dest. Reason: No means of extraction.
17	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS684825 at 0940H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
18	0855	173d Abn Bde, AO Req #105. DTG: 171000H-171800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS7124 to 7128 to 8028 to 8024. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Nordquest; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Schehl; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
19	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS587788 at 1000H. Fd 400xlbs of pol rice stored inside a hut in 55xgal drums. Will extr to LZ Stinson.
20	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS802354 at 1007H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfemale) both w/neg ID. Will extr to LZ Bronco.
21	1110	CLDC, CPT Abbey. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1215H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp McDonough.
22	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS178999 at 1015H. Fd 1xshelter w/bnkr underneath. Inside fd 1xHE 2.75" rkt w/explo removed. Dest all. Also fd in the area 1xB/T 60mm mortar rd w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
23	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS802354 at 1100H. While reconning a hedgerow w/SAF, rec a secondary explo fr unk type ordnance. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1105H to LZ Bronco.
24	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT219215 at 1100H. While dest a stream crossing, rec 1xsecondary explo fr a possible 20-25xlb mine which left a 4'x4' crater. Res: NCD.
25	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #197, BS787847 at 1000H. Det 1xB/T 81mm mortar rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1040H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
26	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS323514 at 1030H. Fd & dest 30xbed hospital w/med supplies. (Info only)
27	1200	AMCAL, Sgt Peet, G Co Ranger, Hill 410 at 1150H. RR tm N Carolina was inserted at the above time & loc. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, MAJ Hunich.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt, BT010471 at 0800H. B/1-7 Mar eng 4xNVA 125m SW of their loc w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xNVA CIA. CIA is leading to wpns cache. (Info only)
29	1220	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT193102 at 160915H Mar 70. Fd 1xVN ID Card. Extr to LZ Professional.
30	1118	AMCAL, Quang Ngai, Sp Shiflett. Cancel AO Ext #79. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
31	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, S-2. LRRP Box #3 is cancelled by MAJ Kallum. ARVN op in the area. Ntfy: G Co Ranger Sgt Peet; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch; FSE, SFC Herndon.
32	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-52, BS513833 at 1210H. One CH-47 went down & burned. 3/C/1-52 secured acft & rept finding 4xbodies in the wreckage. Acft was fr the 132d ASHC, tail #422. Obsr it burning before it went down. Res 4xUS KIA & acft a combat loss. (See DJF entry #79)
33	1315	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Miller, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS764535 at 1200H. One 105mm rd wired for comd det was detected by local VN on Mo Duc rd. Res: Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 3' wide & 1 1/2' deep.
34	1325	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, 511 <sup>th</sup> Panel Bridge Co, BS643746 at 1130H. CO & driver rec 12-15xrds sniper fire while crossing bridge #414 (Quang Ngai bridge) w/NCD. PF's & RF's did not rtn fire. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sp Clark. (Info only)
35	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS437408 at 1135H. Rec SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unlk res.
36	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT143072 at 1320H. Detected 10xindiv mov W. Fired arty w/unlk res.
37	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS164998 at 1320H. Rec 5xrds of SAF fr 300m W of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
38	1351	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, Ranger TOC, BT372064 at 1350H. LRRP tm Ohio was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Wilson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus.
39	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS515391 at 1230H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1254H. Rtn SA & AWF w/unlk res.
40	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS852360 at 1230H. Fd several docu, 1xUS steel helmet, 1xUS canteen, 1xroll of claymore wire, 100xft of commo wire, 1x60mm mortar illum rd, 7x45 cal rds, & 1xempty M-16 mag. Docu evac to LZ Bronco & dest others. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
41	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BT164998 at 1450H. Fd 1xSKS in bad condition. Evac to LZ Professional.
42	1500	5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, Sp Morrow. AO Req #108. DTG: ASAP to 282400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT280030, E to 325030, NE to 360060, N to 360080. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
43	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #35. DTG: 180600H-241700H Mar 70. Area: BS5547, 5549, 5651, 5952, 6352, 6347, 5547. Msn: OP. Disapproved by: Minh Long, (initials) L.B.; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson.
44	1325	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Calif vic BS3998 into Box #5. Time: 181000H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.
45	0959	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, Night Hawk msn req. Time: 171900H-180600H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248. Box #61A, AO: BS6147 to 6148 to 6641 to 6540. Box #61B, AO: BS6642 to 6741 to 7142 to 7043. Box #007, AO: BS8230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillip. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
46	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fields.
47	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP insertion. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.
48	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Note: B/123d will be used for escort of VIP. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.
49	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Blues, BT024225 at 1310H. Inserted into above grid & dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
50	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS685825 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAF w/a fever & neg ID. Civ said she was dropped off by VC last night. D/O compl at 1445H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
51	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Campo, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #36. DTG: 180600H-241700H Mar 70. AO: UL BS6935, LR BS7331. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward.
52	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS809357 at 1549H. Fd 3xbooklets. Kit Carson Scout stated that 1xwas a med book, 1xa school book & 1xunk type book (Chinese). Evac all to LZ Liz.
53	1600	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
54	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT086261 at 1325H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Dest in place.
55	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT248225 at 1545H. Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS567962 at 1530H. Dtn1xMAF (prostitute) & 1xMAM w/neg ID coming thru wire at LZ Gator Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
57	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/3-82 Arty IOS, BT166307 at 1620H. Eng 2xNVA w/art. Res: 2xNVA KBA.
58	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, BS438416 at 1655H. Rec SAF & rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr to LZ Liz.
59	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT218099 at 1530H. Fd 2xen shelters & dtn 2xVN males, 1xVN female (age 40 yrs) & 1xVN female (7xyears), w/2xVN babies. Extr to LZ Professional.
60	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21, at 1515H. 3d plat at BS875338 to 878342 dtn 1xVN female (age 18xys) wearing blk pants & brown blouse w/ID. PF plat #188 w/D Co said she was married to a VC. Extr to LZ Bronco.
61	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, PRU's fr Duc Pho (MACV), BS867363 at 1525H. Rec 1xHG thrown fr a hut. Res: 1xPRU WIA(M). VC evad fr the hut was eng & killed. Also dest 1xhut, 1xbnkr. Fd a tunnel & dest it. Also fd 1xVC WIA/CIA in the tunnel w/1xAK-47, 1xmed pouch, 1xponcho, docu & fatigues, all CIA. D/O VC CIA to LZ Bronco at 1720H. Will extr all CIA's thru MACV. (Info only)
62	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Div Chem, AS988981 at 1540H-1640H. Eng 1xVC crossing a river w/SAF while on APD msn. Res: 1xVC KIA.
63	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46 Inf, (en) BS164998 at 1525H. Det B/T Chicom H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1557H. No flak jackets.
64	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn, Firebird #98. (en) BT1918 at 1725H, w/Box Car #716, rec 20xrds .30 cal fire fr above en grid. Box Car took a hit, cont to fly, 1500', 90 knots, flying N-S.
65	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, (en) BS511833 at 1850H. Rec 5-7x60mm mortar rds & SAF & AWF w/NCD. Rtn w/SA & arty. G/S on sta and expended w/unk res. Minuteman #21 resupply rec SA fire w/neg hits. G/S broke sta at 1910H. Will sweep at first light.
66	1955	AAE, A/123d Avn, CPT Fields, (en) BT020594 at 1750H. OH-6A working for XXIV Corps rec AWF, 700', 80 knots. Res: 1xhit in tail boom & M/R blade. Neg cas.
67	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21 Inf, BS875345 at 1943H, mov to NDP, obsr & eng 1xVC in hedgerow. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. VC dressed in 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt shirt & regular trousers. VC evac to Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
68	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 Inf, BS697811 at 1850H. Rec 6xB-40 rds 100m outside perimeter w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 81mm mortar & 4.2" HE fire w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
69	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Inf, BT435075 at 1445H. 2xVN children brought 6xM-79 rds to guards at Fat City. 1xguard laid the rds on the ground. 1xrd det causing 3xmortare to det. Res: 3xUS WNB. VN children had left prior to det.
70	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Thang Binh, BT190370 at 2230H. Amb 1xVC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. VC evad W. (Info only)
71	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 Inf, BS597800 at 1925H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female shot in leg by PF's while she was rtn to Dai Loc. D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 2005H.
72	2145	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-5, BS722954 at 1200H. Rec 2xVC Hoi Chanh, 1xmale & 1xfemale. Hoi Chanh had been VC since 1969. Evac Hoi Chanh to Binh Son. (Info only)
73	2148	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-9, BS473867 at 1430H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh w/K-44 & 1xM-60 ammo can full of K-44 ammo. Will evac to Binh Son on 18 Mar 70. (Info only)
74	2150	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BT653016 at 1700H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh, will evac to Binh Son on 18 Mar 70. (Info only)
75	2153	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-5 & PF's, (en) BS718923 at 1800H. Obsr & eng 3xVC who were evad. Res: 2xVC KIA 1xdairy CIA. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
76	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, Ba To CIDG, BS361399 at 1830H. Obsr 15xVC crossing river 600-700m fr their loc, eng w/60mm mortar & M-60 MG fire. Res: 2xVC KIA by mortar. VC rtn 2x60mm mortar w/NCD. (Info only)
77	2205	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, SFC Oprien, B/26 Engr, BS704897 at 2055H, rec 2x81mm mortar rds, 1xB-40 rd w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
78	2212	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT219215, (en) BT239222 at 2000H, rec 1xRPG rd fr 600m SW of their loc. Rd impacted 50m outside peri. Res: NCD. Eng area w/SAF, .50 cal fire & arty w/unk res.
79	2330	Div G-2, SFC Murray, AAE, BS513833 at 1210H. Ref DJF entry #32. Add: 1xUS MIA.
80	2053	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Nevada, BS774295 at 2003H, LRRP tm Nevada extr at above time & grid. 1920H, obsr 1xVC sqd next to their pos, did not eng, pos compromised. 1930H, while mov to PZ, obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Cancel Box #34. Ntfy: PFC Depew, G-2; CPT Shults, FSE; CPT Netherton, XXIV Corps at 2121H.
81	2300	AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #83, 16 Mar 70. Add: Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Poynter at 172245H Mar 70.
82	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 18 Mar 70 2400 18 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0434	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
3	0825	CLDC, Sp Bergen, EOD will be blasting in the EOD pit at 1215H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
4	0930	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> de, Sp Boquard. APD msn #31 req. Time: 170001H-172400H Mar 70. Area: AT9000, E to BT0400, S to BS0490, W to AS9090, N to starting point. Req Free Fire. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno; G-2 Air, CPT Natzet.
5	0945	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS338508 at 172000H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
6	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-4-2, BS742857 at 0810H. Fd 700lbs unpol rice. Rice will be distributed to villagers in the area. (Info only)
7	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT252222 at 0925H. Dtn 5xMAM. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
8	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 0900H-0930H. Fd 2x105mm rds B/T & rigged for comd det. One was at BS777538 in the center of a road & the other rd at BS778539 off-center (wheel track would pass). Res: Dest in place. (Info only)
9	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT062304 at 0945H. Fd 3xapers mines made fr C-ration cans. Dest all.
10	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-1 Cav, BT106387 at 0930H. Dtn 2xMAF & 1xMAM hiding in a tunnel containing 2xpacks w/med supplies. Also eng 1xVC evad fr bunker in vic. Res: 1xVC KIA. Evac packs & DET's to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
11	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS515383 at 0920H. Fd 1xhut (8'x10') rec used cont 2xBAR's, 1x45 cal sub MG, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xbangalore torpedoes, & 1x60mm mortar rd. Dest bangalores & mortar rd. Evac wpns to San Juan Hill.
12	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT194230 at 1125H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns 600m NW of their loc mov NE. Fired arty w/unk res.
13	2015	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad, AO Req #99. DTG: 170600H-252400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT137408, SW along river to BT110400, SW to 040333, S to 040310, E to AO bdry. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, CPT Oswald; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Shults.
14	1118	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflett. AO Req #106. DTG: 190800H-231800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS5276 to 5281 to 604810 to river, W along river to starting point (BS5276). Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta w/the following modifications: fr BS5276, N to 5281, E to 5781, S to river, W along river to starting point. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
15	2354	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad. Change AO Req #108. Modified as follows: Fr BT2803, S to 2800, W to AO bdry. Time: ASAP to 251400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Appr by: 1-6 Inf, LT Lane; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Shultz.
16	2000	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 4-31 Inf, Sp Morrow AO Req #101. DTG: 180001H-252400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT870300 to 800300 to 800257. Appr by 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg DTG 170318Z Mar 70 w/the following modifications: Fr AT870300, W to 830300, SW to 820289, SW to 800281, S to bdry. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
17	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS705855 at 1115H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/arty w/unk res.
18	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wylie, D/3-1, BS430415 at 0810H. Rec sniper fire fr 3xdifferent loc. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1022H.
19	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS730874 at 1040H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
20	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 178 <sup>th</sup> AHC, BT282142 at 1200H. Rec lt 30xcal fire. Alt: 1500 ft. Res: NCD.
21	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT192457 at 1000H. Eng 30-40xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
22	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #172 w/D/4-21, BS832332 at 1100H. One VN male age 15yrs was killed when he det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. This was a frd B/T. (Info only)
23	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT171289 at 1215H. Fd 1xbnkr. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
24	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #727, BT317184 at 0200H. Rec 7-8x60mm mortar rds w/NCD. (Info only)
25	1432	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS687807 at 1215H. Rec 15-18xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
26	1340	AMCAL, Sgt Wilson, G-2 Weather. Wind warning in effect at 181300H-181700H Mar 70. Winds NW at 330xdegrees & 15-30xknots. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; AAE, CPT Fisher.
27	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS702858 at 1205H. Obsr & eng 3xVC 100m NE of their loc. Swept area & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Also fd 1xpack cont 1xponcho & misc clothing. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
28	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wiley, D/3-1, BS430415 at 1207H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to LZ Bronco.
29	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS430416 at 1300H. Fd 1xAK-47 w/blood stains on it. Evac to LZ Liz.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Mar 70	2400	18 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1433	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, 1-52 Inf, IOS, BT466774 at 1358H. Obsr 7xVC in the open. Arty fired by D/1-14. Res: 7xVC KBA. S-3 is conducting a VR at the present time.
31	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-1, BT265188 at 1200H. 20-25xVN civ were clearing brush & 1xVN det 1x60mm mortar rd w/trip wire firing device waist high. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 5xVN civ WIA(E), 4xVN civ WIA(M). D/O compl at 1245H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
32	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #993, BS692776 at 0230H. Son Tinh outpost rec hv SA & AWF. Also rec 40x82mm mortar rds w/ground attack. RF's rtn SAF & called arty. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 2xVN civ children KIA, 10xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. An est 200xVC force believed to be still in SE portion of Son Tinh District. Also, 1xM-16, 1x45 cal pistol & 1xPRC-25 were lost by the RF's. (Info only)
33	1210	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Calif into Box #5, vic BS3998. Time: 191000H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Disapproved: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp McDonald.
34	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Req LRRP Box #9. DTG: 200600H-202400H Mar 70. Area: UL AT8415, LR AT8712. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, SFC Herndon.
35	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, MACV Advisor, BT246148 at 1520H. Obsr 3xVC 1500m W of their loc w/neg packs or wps. Arty fired by C/3-16. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-16 Arty. (See DJF entry #58)
36	1505	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Ohio, BT380070 at 1435H. LRRP tm Ohio rec SAF fr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/un res. LRR tm was extr at 1500H fr a cold PZ. Cancel Box #1, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
37	1541	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BS938283 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN male, approx 15xys old w/neg ID. Extr to LZ West.
38	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS687577 at 1505H. While on ptl, det 1xM-14 mine buried w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA. (Info only)
39	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, BS460777 at 1500H. Eng 4xVC w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.
40	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT205222 at 0639H. Rec SAF & 2xRPG-2 rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/un res.
41	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 TOC, Hawk Hill, Bunker #27 at 1410H. One M-79 rd det. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). Origin of rd unk, no wpn was heard firing. Incident is being investigated.
42	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Night Hawk msn req. Box #1, AO: AT930200 S along Song Trang River to AS906960. Box #2, AO: UL BT1324, LR BT1921. Time: 181800H-190600H Mar 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon. At 1645H, Night Hawk is cancelled because of weather. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno.
43	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS, D1-14 Arty, BS477762 at 0900H. Eng 1xNVA w/arty. Res: 1xNVA KBA.
44	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT159108 at 1605H. Eng 3xVC evad S. Res: 3xVC KIA.
45	1648	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
46	1716	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS508392 at 1605H. Fd 4xstruc, 1xpig pen, 1xchicken coop, 1xrice storage bin & 32xM-79 rds. While burning the struc, rec 1xsec explo w/NCD. Dest all.
47	1657	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Martin, D/3-1, BS432418 at 1630H. Fd 1xeducation center 15'x30', a mess hall & several classrooms. Also fd docu & several bleachers in the area. Dest all except docu which were evac to LZ Liz then to Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
48	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-1 Cav, BT112349 at 1622H. One ACAV det 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device (believed to be a 500lb bomb). Res: 4xUS KIA & ACAV a combat loss. Crater was 20xft deep & 35xft in dia. Explosion blew equip to a radius of 200m. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1715H.
49	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS472892 at 1628H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1645H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
50	0740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
51	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
52	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Mar70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
53	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT205152 at 1830H. Made contact w'est plat of VC. Res: 3xVC CIA; 2xWIA. Evac to LZ Young. (Info only)
54	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT246215 at 1710H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine cam w/foilage. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1820H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Crater 4'x1'. They were wearing flak jackets.
55	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT246215 at 1725H. Fd & dest 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Mar 70	2400 19 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1745	(DELAYED) AMCAL, Sgt Kelley, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Itinerary of GEN Zais, CG XXIV Corps, for 19 Mar 70 passed over secure radio to all 3xInf Bde's. Rec by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lockhart; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
3	2230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde. Updating on 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor op for period 170001H-182400H Mar 70: 56xVC/NVA KIA, 6xVC CIA, 11xAK-47, 1xBAR & 1xmed kit CIA. Frd cas: 1xARVN KIA & 7xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
4	2300	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, Sp Jamen. AO Req #115. DTG: 190600H-201800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT1219 to 1217 to 1517 to 1519. Appr by: 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Sgt Linton; 3-21 Inf, (initials) J.R.; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hemoky; G-3, CPT Nichol. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sp Jamen; FSE, SFC Herndon.
5	0057	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS609806 & (en) BS696809 at 182345H Mar 70. Rec SA, M-79 fire & 10-12xRPG rds fr an est 10-15xVC. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0040H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Eng en w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
6	0100	Tien Phuoc, msg #0223. AO Ext Req #114. DTG: 231800H-281900H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fr CIDG bdry BT114080, E to 1508, SE to 1700, W to 0900, N to CIDG bdry BT090008. Disapproved by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, (by 1-46 Inf) LT Patterson; G-3, CPT Nichol. Ntfy: B-11 SFG for Tien Phuoc, LT Burks.
7	0300	XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks. CH-54 Req for msn on 19 Mar 70, #1, 2, 3, & 4 were rec at 190400H Mar 70 too late to be scheduled. Sgt Meeks, XXIV Corps will try & schedule them for the same time on 20 Mar 70. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sp Shiflett.
8	0417	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
9	0710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, D & C/1-52, BS512832 at 0649H. Fd a body fr the CH-47 crash that was MIA. Name: Clower, Hugh. Ntfy: G-1, MSG Colhage.
10	0715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, LRRP tm Idaho, BS775337 at 0655H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #36. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
11	0740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46, BS711903 at 0635H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
12	0837	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-1 Cav, BT101313 at 0725H. One M-113 det a 250xlb bomb w/pressure type firing device. Res: 9xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H. Crater: 12xft deep & 20xft in dia. The APC did have the extra belly armor kit on it. APC is a combat loss. Will not retrieve it. All personnel had flak jackets & steel helmets on. Five KIA were fr A/3-21 & 4xKIA & 1xWIA(E) were fr B/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Drosdick; G-3, LTC Kennedy; XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0900H.
13	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/1-20, BS740474 at 0858H. Dtn 3xVN females, 1xw/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
14	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, 4/6 ARVN, BS337463 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK-44 & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. Other VC evaded. (Info only)
15	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-1 Cav, BT071297 at 0900H. UH-1H (CC) rec 15-20xrds SAF fr a village w/NCD. C/1-1 eng village. Swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
16	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46, BS699899 at 0950H. Eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-16, 1xM079 rd, 1xbandolier, 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, some green fatigues & 3xdocu CIA. Evac all to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
17	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT166248 at 0945H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA evading w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
18	1050	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Davis, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS811408 at 0945H. D-7 bulldozer det 1x8" rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: No cas. Dam to bulldozer: 1xtrack blown off, belly pan full of shrapnel, 1xidler blown off, 1xtrack wheel blown off & 1xfinal drive blown off. Believed to be repairable. (Info only)
19	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav BT199476 at 0615H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
20	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT101313 at 1105H. One US rec frag fr his own H/gren when he engaged bnkr. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1115H.
21	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor (4-31) string #128, BT030211 at 1120H. Detected 5xindiv mov S. Arty fired w/unk res.
22	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS699797 at 1040H. Fd & dest 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Mine buried on a trail.
23	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT232110 at 1030H. Fd 3xshelters (8'x10'x6') w/2xbnkr underneath (4'x6'x4'). Also dtn 2xVN females w/2xbabies w/neg ID. Dest shelters & extr DET's to LZ Professional.
24	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, BS597795 at 1139H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine buried on a trail w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. They were wearing flak jackets & steel helmets Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Poynter at 1210H.
25	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-1 Cav, BT082324 at 1230H. Fd 1xVC KBA. Credited to B/3-82 Arty.
26	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, C/1-20, BS729377 at 0105H. Rec 3xunk type incoming rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). Urgent D/O called & compl at 0127H. At 1100H, inves of the above incident revealed the following: C/6-11 Arty was engaging a radar target at the time of the incident. The radar operator obsr only 1xrd of 4xfired land in the target area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	(cont'd)	Crater analysis determined that the rds which landed in C/1-20 area were 105mm arty rds. An investigation officer has been appointed. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1330H.
27	0750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, CAP 1-3-4, BT653016 at 0102H. D/O was made for hamlet chief of Dong Le (4) and his wife, 1xchild wounded & 1xguard KIA. One M-26 H/gren was thrown into the hamlet chief's hut. The villagers could not let the child be D/O. CAP 1-3-3, BS660978 at 181500H Mar 70. Called D/O for VN male, Tran Hoi. He det a booby trap. (Info only)
28	0820	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req for insertion of LRRP tm Calif vic BS3997 into Box #5. Time: 201000H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; G-2, SSG McKellar; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
29	0930	(DELAYED) Div Chem, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn #175 in the area bounded by UL BS5127, LR BS5720. Req clnc for free fire. Appr by: Ba To with the following change: Do not go N of 27 grid line, (initials) L.W.K.; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
30	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
31	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1. Note: LRRP insertion. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
32	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
33	1143	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS at OP #1, BS556775 at 1017H. IOS obsr 20xNVA at 1028H (same vic). Obsr 10xNVA go into a hut then come out dressed as peasant farmers, mingled w/other pers in the area then proceeded S. At 1050H, (same vic) IOS obsr 2xMG nests manned w/NVA. Also obsr a bunker complex w/ammo & supplies Arty was not fired. Neg clnc, in an ARVN AO, Box #106.
34	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-1 Cav, BT102313 at 0955H. Fd 1xtunnel ¼ mile long. In the entrance fd 60xlb mine. Dest mine in place.
35	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS687573 at 0754H. Fd 1x122mm rkt, 1xAK-47 bayonet, 1xAK-54 bayonet, 5xlbs tobacco. Rkt was dest & evac rest to LZ Dragon. At 0930H, BS687574, fd 2xM-16 mines. Dest both. Also fd 50xhammocks, 5x100lb bags of unpol rice (500xlbs) & 1xbundle of rubber sandals. Extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
36	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 37 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Ranger Bn, BT186514 at 1042H. Obsr 12-15xVC mov W to E on a trail. G/S eng & eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
37	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-14 Arty BT557775 at 1255H. IOS obsr 17xpers mov S, 5xfemales w/wpns. Rec neg clnc fr 2d ARVN Div to fire arty. This area is in AO Ext #106 belonging to 2/4 ARVN Cav.
38	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS515390 at 1200H. Fd 2xshelters w/a tunnel under each. Inside tunnels fd several docu & maps, 4xNVA rucksacks w/1xunif in each, 3x81mm mortar rds, 1xbase plate for 82mm mortar, 2xChicom H/gren 150xlbs salt, 2xmed kits w/med supplies, 6xpairs of short pants, misc food, 6xbed sheets, 1xM-1 mortar compass, 1xNVA blanket & 207xassorted SA ammo. Dest the food & shelters & evac everything else to San Juan Hill. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
39	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, S2 LRRP AO Req, Box #37. Team: Nevada. DTG: 200600H-261700H Mar 70. AO: UL BS7432, LR BS7828. Msn: PW Snatch. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Campo; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS713336 at 1200H. Rec SAF & H/gren fr UNSEF w/NCD. En evaded. LRRP tm was extr at the above time & grid fr Box #36. Box #36 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: G2, Sgt Wilson; FSE, CPT Sullivan. (See entry #71)
41	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS511833. D/O 2xVN females, compl 1210H. They were wounded by DT's fired for C/1-52 by E Co 1-52 4.2" mortars at 182100H Mar 70. The area fired into is not supposed to have personnel in it after dark. (See entry #67)
42	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS684914 at 1215H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/SAF. Swept area & fd docu. Evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
43	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT204212 at 1150H. Rec SAF & 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn AWF, arty & G/S eng the area. Swept area w/neg res.
44	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A & D/3-1, BS434416 at 1130H. Rec SAF & Chicom H/gren fr the E. Eng w/arty, G/S, SA & AWF. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). The WIA are fr D/3-1.
45	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP AO Box #27. Time: Fr 201800H-252400H Mar 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
46	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS722469 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 4xCS type satchel charges & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
47	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1, BT080032 at 1345H. While eng a bunker, rec frag fr the H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1350H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT232110 at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN females. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
49	1510	AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #32, 17 Mar 70. Add: Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1545H.
50	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT182223 at 1433H. Fd 1x60mm mortar base plate & 1xM-16 rifle w/3mags in an open rice paddy. Evac to Hawk Hill.
51	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/3-1, BS452363 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA wearing green uniforms. Res: 2xpith helmets, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-47 mag w/ammo, 2xgreen unif & several docu CIA Dest all except docu, evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
52	1530	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-5, BS673789 at 1345H. Patrol rec sniper fire. Rtn fire w/organic wpsns. Did not sweep area due to river. (Info only)
53	1530	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee3, CAP 1-3-1, BS695964 at 1015H. Patrol rec 5xrds sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1250H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
54	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS744855 at 1345H. Fd & dest 400lbs of potatoes & 100lbs of rice lying on ground, not in containers. Also dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device.
55	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT223110 at 1410H. Dtn 3xVN females. Also fd 5xnew graves approx 2-3xweeks old. Res: 5xNVA KBA. DET evac to LZ Professional.
56	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS779541 at 1455H. One 5xton truck det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device while on road construction. Res: Truck was hv dam, 5xtires blown off & gas tank dest. Neg cas. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1540H.
57	1400	173de Abn Bde, Sp Nichols, AO Req #119, DTG: 192400H-232400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS876210, E to 8921, SE to 9020, SE to 9119, SE to 9217, E to 927170, S to bdry. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillip; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Shaw; FSE, SFC Herndon.
58	1625	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
59	1625	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS754819 at 1430H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 26yrs) w/neg ID w/gunshot wounds in both legs. She was brought to CAP by villagers. D/O compl at 1500H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
60	1710	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, Land Clearing Plat, BS214435 at 1305H. One D/7-E (bulldozer) det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/neg cas or dam. (Info only)
61	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT237112 at 1640H. Dtn 1xVN male 45yrs old. Extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
62	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT232110 at 1445H. Rec 5-6xrds of SAF. Rtn SA & AWF. While searching area, det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O rec unk amt SAF. Res: 10xhits w/neg cas. Hel could not cont msn. D/O compl at 1620H by another acft. G/S expended on BT231810 (area of origination of en fire). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1715H; AAE, CPT Fields.
63	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS899300 at 1620H. Dtn 1xVN female. They obsr her throwing something into a bunker. They checked the bunker & fd 1xpistol belt w/2xM-33 & 2xM-26 H/gren & 1xflashlight on it. Also fd 1xmap of a bridge inside the flashlight. Bridge #395. D Co has elm at the bridge now. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
64	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS796467 at 1724H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac thru MACV channels. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
65	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS602838 at 1610H. Dtn 1xMAM. Extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
66	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Night Hawk msn. Box #1, AO AT930200, S along Song Tranh River to AS906960. Time: 191800H-200600H Mar 70. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
67	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ref DJF entry #41, 19 Mar 70. Add: 1xVN civ KIA.
68	2355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, (en) BT108328 at 2330H, eng 1xVC evad into struc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xstruc dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 200030H.
69	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ha Thanh CIDG, (en) BS309633 at 1900H. Rec 1x82mm mortar rd & 2x57mm RR rds w/NCD. Rtn w/1x75mm RR rd & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
70	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, (en) BT248221 at 1800H, dtn 2xMAM, evac to Hawk Hill.
71	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, LRRP tm Idaho, (en) BS713336. Ref DJF entry #40. Add: Time of contact 1130H. Res: 1xVC KIA.
72	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/2-1 Inf, Sp Burgueno, (en) BT205435 at 1730H. Fd 1x105mm B/T w/trip wire. Res: dest.
73	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf (en) BT213445 at 1745H, fd 1xbike frame w/M-72 LAW w/trip wire rigged as mine. Res: Dest.
74	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 Inf, BS597810, (en) BS598820 at 2130H, rec 1xHG w/NCD. Eng area w/81mm mortar fire & arty. Suspected H/gren came fr ville.
75	2130	SFG Minh Long, AO Req #1, LT Burks. DTG: 200600H-220600H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS6051 E to BS6151 S to BS6146 W to BS6046. Appr: 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, (init) LMO, LT Engstrom; Appr: 4-3 Bn., LT Norton; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3 CPT Kinney. Passed to SF, Sgt Reed; FSE, CPT Shults.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Mar 70	2400 20 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1800	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS434788 at 191625H Mar 70. Obsr 16xVC/NVA (some w/packs). Arty fired w/unlk res.
3	1720	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14, IOS, BS555770, 557775, 555782 (en grids) at 191640H Mar 70. IOS obsr 100xplus NVA. Arty fired w/unlk res. (See entry #54, 21 Mar 70)
4	0100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, OS Legionnaire, BT154215 at 191758H Mar 70. IOS obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns. B/3-82 Arty eng. Res: 1xVC KBA.
5	0210	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk at 192130H-200100H Mar 70. Rec 51 cal fire fr BT109343, 105326 & 091319. Eng w/G/S & arty fired w/unlk res. Rec 30xcal fire fr BT092334 & 112326. Rec SAF fr BT101326, 115345 113337, 105325 & 108328. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks at 0215H.
6	0230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS805455 at 192235H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, docu CIA. Will evac to LZ Liz. Also rec SAF fr est 20xVC. Rtn fire w/SAF. Searched area & fd blood trails.
7	0455	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
8	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
9	0717	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, D/1-20, BS784343 at 0700H. Fd 1xB-40 rkt. The rkt motor was burned out. EOD dest the warhead. Evac to LZ Bronco.
10	0725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS518834 at 0650H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF in green unif. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, med supplies & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
11	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS749305 at 0801H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #37. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
12	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS500800 at 0745H. Dtn 2xMAM. Extr to LZ Stinson.
13	0835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
14	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
15	0945	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS465445 at 191530H Mar 70. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xBAR, 1xM-1 cbn & 200xlbs of unpol rice CIA. Wpns & rice extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
16	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS548387 at 0920H. While taking off fr LZ, rec lt SAF. Res: 3xhits w/neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
17	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 23d MP Co, BT146453 at 0955H. Mine sweep tm on QL #1 det 1xcomd det 155mm rd B/T. Res: 8xUSN WIA(E) & 1xUSMC KIA. Neg dam to road. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sp Clark. (Info only)
18	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BS258070 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT946277 at 1015H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. Extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
20	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS498845 at 1015H. Dtn 1xVN male w/bad ID (outdated). Evac to LZ Stinson.
21	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS525389 at 0945H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: NCD. G/S eng area w/unlk res.
22	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wylie, PRU Plat #31, BS550750 at 0930H. While at Tu My (V), made contact w/est sqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1048H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
23	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT946277 at 0850H. Obsr & eng 10xVC w/arty. Swept area & fd 1xVC KBA. Credited to C/3-82 Arty.
24	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, R/1-52, BS498845 at 1040H. Eng 1xMAM evading w/neg res. While eng MAM, they wounded 1xVN child in the hand. D/O compl at 1110H. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
25	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Nevada, BS749305 at 1030H. Made contact w/est sqd of NVA. Req extraction. LRRP tm was extr at 1030H fr the above grid. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
26	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT216437 at 1115H. Fd 1xunk type rkt. Description: Cone shaped, 2xft long, 3xin in dia warhead, made of aluminum or cast iron & 1xft long launching tube w/Chinese writing on it. Will attempt to disarm & extr to Hawk Hill.
27	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT301064 at 0930H. Fd 300xAK-47 rds & 1xshelter. Dest both. (Info only)
28	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. At 1045H, BT118328: Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1100H, BT108320: Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1110H, BT105327: obsr & eng 1x51 cal pit. Res: Dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. BT112322 at 1118H. Blues inserted at the above time & grid. They searched area & fd 3xgreen unif, 1xpack cont docu, several bnkrs & 4 or 5xfighting pos. Extr pack, docu & unif to Hawk Hill. Blues extr at 1151H. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
30	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT151022 at 1150H. Eng 1xVC 30m N of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & rec 1xsecondary explo. Also cptr 1xpack cont food. Extr to Hawk Hill.
31	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 68 <sup>th</sup> Med Detachment, BT498845 at 1020H. D/O rec 4-5xM-79 rds fr 7-8xVC approx 800m fr the above grid. G/S eng the area & arty fired w/unlk res. Res: Neg hits or cas. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Doran.
32	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT150320 at 1215H. CH-47 rec unk amt 30xcal fire (MG) w/neg hits or cas. Arty fired w/unlk res. Alt: 1800xft. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Doran.
33	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BS295065 at 1240H. Fd 1xtail section of a UH-1H hel w/No 369A on it. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell. (Info only)
34	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT175224 at 1220H. Dtn 1xVN male. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
35	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, LRRP tm Illinois, BS442784 at 1030H. LRRP tm was inserted at the above time & grid w/B/1-52. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
36	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT254135 at 1100H. Obsr 2xVC 200m fr their loc w/packs & wpns. Fired arty & swept area w/neg res.
37	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT236112 at 1040H. Dtn 6xVN females w/16xVN children. Extr all to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
38	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, Ba To CIDG, BS539393 at 1100H. Fd docu, 100xkilos rice, 6xstruc w/overhead cover, rec used. Docu evac to Ba To & dest the struc & rice.
39	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> de, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk msn. Box #1 for 106 Inf, AO: UL BT3708, LR BT4105. Time: 201900H-210600H Mar 70. Freq & call sign: 1-6 Comd. Box #2 for 1-52 Inf, AO: I47 W, 80 N, 50 E to river on S. Time: 201900H-210500H Mar 70. Freq & call sign: 1-52 Comd. Box #3 for 5-46 Inf, AO: UL BS6586, LR BS6983. Time: 201900H-210600H Mar 70. Freq & call sign: 5-46 Comd. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
40	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS865350 at 1315H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 35yrs). PRU's say she was VC. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
41	1400	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Davis, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS779540 at 1258H. A VN female det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1305H to LZ Bronco. (info only)
42	1420	CLDC, CPT Abbey, there will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, Sp McDonough.
43	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Cancel AO Ext #90 eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson.
44	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT243117 at 1330H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
45	1400	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP Tm Calif, BS387963 & (en) 388965 at 1319H. LRRP tm Calif was inserted at the above time & grid. They obsr mov & heard noises fr several locs. Tm called for extraction. At 1442H, tm was extr fr a cold PZ. G/S rec SAF w/NCD. Eng the above grid w/rkts w/unlk res. Box #5 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Wilson; FSE, Sgt Delbuono; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
46	1405	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Extraction of LRRP tm Calif fr vic BS387963. Time: ASAP. Pax: 6. Call Sign: (Pri) Kinky Lather 35, (Alt) Martin Plants. Freq: (Pri) 64.70, (Alt) 36.90. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, LT Griffin; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
47	1430	CO C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns. AO Req #2. DTG: 231800H-281900H Mar 70. Purpose; Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT114080, E to 1508, SE to 1700, W to 090008. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: CO, C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns.
48	1415	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, PF #11, BT177352 at 192015H Mar 70. Amb eng 3xNVA w/wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
49	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT159242 at 1455H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
50	1550	AMCAL, LT Griffin, G Co Ranger, RR Tm N Carolina, BT380035 at 1520H. RR tm N Carolina was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #2, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
51	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensor String #35, BT165065 at 1535H. Detected 2-4xindiv mov S. Fired 4.2" mortar w/unlk res.
52	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT294068 at 1300H. Fd 1 VC produce center consisting of 13xcultivated areas & 15xshelters. Also dtn unk amt of farmers. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
53	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT241120 at 1430H. Fd 8xshelters. Inside shelters fd docu & ARVN military equip. Extr docu to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
54	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, OP Legionnaire, BT158234 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/arty w/unlk res.
55	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, OP Legionnaire, BT139288 at 1543H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/wpn w/arty w/unlk res.
56	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT238236 at 1610H. Rec 1-4xrds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Doran.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1655	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Glass, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS805409 at 1540H. C Co visually detected an 8" rd in an open hole w/no firing device. Will dest.
58	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, BT961261 at 1500H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.
59	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT242225 at 0755H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xM-551 a combat loss (serial #12F-32669). Crater 4'x5'. D/O compl 0806H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1515H; G-4, SSG Blick.
60	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, LZ Liz, at 0955H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh who walked up to the wire wearing a brown unif. He was in good health & was a 1 <sup>st</sup> LT fr 3d Co, 403d Sapper Bn. He said the nickname for his Bn is "Truong Son." The Bn msn is to attack US & ARVN's in the area. Also 180xmen fr the Bn at BS640260 His Bn suffered 6xNVA WIA approx 12xdays ago. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
61	1300	Quang Ngai, Sgt Cones, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk msn req. Box #1, AO: UL BS6793, LR BS7090. Time: 201800H-202400H Mar 70. Cleared by ARVN, LT Kiet. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Box #2, AO: UL BT1625, LR BT2021. Disapproved by G-3, SFC Williams (198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO only). Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
62	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/O 511 (571 <sup>st</sup> Med) BT154238 at 1350H. Rec fire while inbound to B/2-1 loc for D/O. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) on acft. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell. (Info only)
63	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT159238 at 1338H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1420H. They were wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1515H.
64	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS456775 at 1500H. Rec SAF (30-40xrds). Helix processed A/S, arty fired, G/S eng area & rtn SA & AWF. Swept area w/neg res.
65	1620	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS738763 at 1230H. Eng 1xVC after RF & PF told him to stop. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
66	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS507857 at 1545H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA w/wpns wearing cam unif. Res: NVA evad W. Muskets on station & expended. Obsr 1xsecondary explo. Swept area w/neg res.
67	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT972204 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
68	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, at 1425H, AT856135, inserted tms into Box #9. At 1515H, AT855136, eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-50, 1xpack w/docu CIA. D/O compl for NVA WIA at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Extr pack, docu, wpn to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Wilson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; IPW, Sp Darby. Box #19 is cancelled by MAJ Sprague. LRRP tm extr at 1625H.
69	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT265065 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
70	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT237118 at 1545H. Fd 1xen shelter w/105mm rd shrapnel, 20mm canister, 51xcan casings, 2x105mm rd casings, & a small forge w/tongs. Believed to be a B/T factory. Dest all.
71	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT955203 at 1540H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
72	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 245 <sup>th</sup> AVN Gp, (en) BT212209 at 1955H. While on photo recon msn, rec SAF at 2000', 60 knots w/neg hits. Cont to fly, msn compl.
73	2055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, IOS OP Legionnaire, (en) BT123303 at 1700H, obsr & eng w/arty 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xNVA KBA. A/3-82 Arty fired the msn.
74	2335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #27, (en) BS562993 at 2130H, eng 4-5xVC. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
75	2335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, 1830H, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire firing device vic BS461777. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire vic BS459775. Both were blown in place.
76	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, RR tm N Carolina, BS517779, OP #1, at 1615H, RR tm inserted above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Dumas.
77	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52 Inf, (en) BS599230 at 1745H. Rec D/O for 1xVN male, age 15, who det 1xB/T. D/O compl 1805H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
78	2140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF OP #10, BT134333 at 1515H. Rec SAF fr est VC sqd, NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC CIA w/2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
79	1928	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R & C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT182237 at 1850H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA in green unif 300m W of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Other NVA evad W.
80	2000	C SFG DaNang, AO Req #4, DTG: 231900H-261900H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1418-1420-2020-S to ARVN bdry. Appr: 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to C SFG, DaNang, CPT Burns. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
81	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, 173d Abn, Req AO Time ext to AO #119 until 242400H. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney; 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Wells. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
82	2400	Incllosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Mar 70	2400 21 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0450	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
3	0750	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS724842 at 202110H Mar 70. Rec 6xHoi Chanhs fr BS779862. They were all local VC. They worked in Ben Duc for the 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn. Two were teachers, 1xcook, 2xwere resupply men & 1xwas a doctor. They were taken to Binh Son. (Info only)
4	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS800460 at 0740H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
5	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/1-46, BT168083 at 0645H. While mov to check sensors, they walked into amb of D/1-46. D/1-46 eng R/1-46 thinking they were the en. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0930H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, SMG Meier.
6	0825	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn LOH, BT1946 (vic) at 201920H Mar 70. While flying at 1500xft at 80xknots, rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Cont msn.
7	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS715603 at 0745H. While on road sweep of QL #1, rec 3-4xrds sniper fire w/NCD. Rtn SAF & cont msn. (Info only)
8	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, C/4-3, BS525392 at 0800H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was carrying fresh vegetables, 2xrds of 7.62 ammo & misc clothing.
9	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS742414 at 0805H. Eng suspected en loc w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). He rec shrapnel fr his H/gren. D/O compl 0827H.
10	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT250056 at 0945H. Eng 5-6xVC/NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Campo, S-2. LRRP AO Box #38. Team: Idaho. DTG: 220600H-281700H Mar 70. AO: BS6543, 7044, 7040, 6539. Mission: Combat Ops. Appr by G-3, CPT Nichols. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson.
12	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, R/1-20, BS727456 at 0940H. Fd 1xVC KIA in a cave at the above grid. Believed to be KIA fr last night's action.
13	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT242217 at 0945H. While searching village, dtn 4xVN males (ages 30-45yrs) w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. In another shelter, fd an ammo box w/M-60 MG bolt, various mechanical & electrical parts. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
14	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS858365 at 0930H. Obsr 2xVN evading. Swept area & fd 1xM-61 H/gren & 2xM-26 H/gren in a tunnel. Also fd 2x1st aide packs, med supplies, docu, 1xSony transistor radio & 1xlb of rice. Docu & med supplies extr to LZ Bronco, radio given to Kit Carson Scout & all others dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
15	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde LOH, BT155205 at 1113H. Rec unk amt of It SAF w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 4500xft, Speed: 100xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
16	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT163294 at 1201H. One US eng 1xhole w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1206H.
17	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT244125 at 0935H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device across trail, cam in bush. Res: 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1003H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan at 1140H.
18	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2, Cancel LRRP Box #37, MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
19	1150	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BT642014 at 0900H. While on ptl to Son Tra, PF Plat #109 rec comd det 155mm rd & hv SAF fr est 20xVC. PF rtn SAF & VC fled N, S, & W. PF's fled E. USMC arrived & swept area. Fd 6xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 1xVN female WIA & 2xVC KIA. D/O compl 1040H. (Info only)
20	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, Bs504842 at 1110H. Dtn 2xMAF wearing blk PJ's who attempted to evad. Extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
21	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fisher.
22	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fisher.
23	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP training msn. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fisher.
24	1000	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req 1xSlick for 4xhours. Time: 220800H-221200H Mar 70. Purpose: To practice emergency insertion & extraction techniques. Report to Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fisher.
25	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT260005 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
26	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, A/1-52, BS597810 at 0820H. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID. He was attempting to sell marijuana to US pers. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
27	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT259081 at 1240H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Mar 70	2400	21 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT260060 at 0955H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
29	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT243296 at 1220H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 30-40yrs) w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
30	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS705867 at 1225H. Dtn 1xMAM trying to evad. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
31	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-4-6, at 1155H. BS716805: Obsr 6xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. BS718803: Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit to A/1-82 Arty.
32	0933	XXIV Corps, (RUN) Volny, GEN Zais, Rec the following question fr XXIV Corps. Why are the 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN's sending 4xbattalions into Quang Ngai City? Answer sent at 1050H to XXIV Corps. They have better access to acft fr Quang Ngai. The 6 <sup>th</sup> Regt, upon reaching Quang Ngai, will be trucked N to their AO in the 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Further questions should be directed to ARVN LNO in XXIV Corps.
33	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk msns. Box #1, AO: UL BS6592, LR BS6888. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Time: 211900H-220600H Mar 70. Box #2, AO: UL BS4695, UR BS4995, S to Song Tra Dong River. Time: 211900H-220600H Mar 70. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #3, AO: 78 N, 45 E, 41 W, 75 S (only inside 198 <sup>th</sup> AO, stay out of 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, & Ha Thanh). Freq: 1-52 Comd. Time: 211900H-220600H Mar 70. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.
34	1400	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, Quang Ngai. Night Hawk msn req. Box #1, AO: UL BT1625, LR BT2021. Time: 211800H-212400H Mar 70. Disapproved by G-3, SFC Williams (flying in 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde's AO only tonight).
35	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT153286 at 1425H. Obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA. Eng w/quad 50 cal MG's. Res: 1xsecondary explo & en evad W.
36	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. Cancel AO Ext #99 eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, Sp Speaker.
37	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, LRRP tm Illinois, BS437786 at 1510H. LRRP tm Illinois was ext fr Box #27 at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #27, LT Horsch, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: G-2 PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
38	1515	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, at 0940H. One VN child told CAP about a VC setting up a B/T at BT262208 & 261205. CAP eng grids w/art. Swept area & rec SAF & cont sweep. CAP later rec hv SAF & M-79 rds fr BT261205. Res: 1xUSN WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H. Acft rec SAF on D/O fr BT259205. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher. (Info only)
39	1600	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS773855 at 0900H. Rec 10xHoi Chanh who heard "Early Word" PYSOPS broadcast yesterday. Evac to Binh Son. They came fr BS730892 where 6xmortar VC are operating. They stated they worked & lived w/VC but knew of no unit designation. Ntfy: IPW, LT Baskin. (Info only)
40	1600	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS716805 & 718803 (en grids) at 1155H. Obsr 6xVC. Fired arty at the above grids. Res: 3xVC KBA. (Info only)
41	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Thanh Binh PF's #18, BT253395 at 1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-2 cbn CIA. (Info only)
42	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT189236 at 1424H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Hawk Hill.
43	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 37 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, AT0905 (vic) at 1040H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) & 2xARVN WIA(M). At 1400H, BT221501, cptr 5xVC hiding in bunker. Also 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
44	1647	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Ranger Bn, BT190470 at 1155H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). At 1215H, BT177454, fd 1x100lb anti-tank mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest all.
45	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Blues & 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers. Inserted Blues at 1400H, BT197180 w/4xSlicks. At BT188186, G/S eng 20-25xVC/NVA. Res: 3xVC KIA. Blues dtn 4xVN females & 1xMAM. Blues extr at 1425H. Lift ships rec hv 30xcal fire fr BT203181. Alt: 100xft, speed: 60xknots. One slick rec 3xhits. G/S eng area & fired arty w/unlk res.
46	1653	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, RF #118, BT190440 at 0840H. Rec 5xHoi Chanh's (VC). One Hoi Chanh turned in 1xAK-47. (Info only)
47	1655	CLDC, Sgt Baker, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
48	1650	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde, BT205476 at 202213H-202230H Mar 70. 3/17 Cav & 47 <sup>th</sup> Ranger Bn rec 12-15x81mm mortar rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. Searched vic of BT0905 & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 500xkilos of rice CIA. (Info only)
49	1700	AMCAL, PFC Anderson, TMF, Sensor String #901, AS952956 at 1540H. Detected 50xindiv mov E to W. Fired arty w/unlk res.
50	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS734576 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. While dtn him, they rec SAF w/NCD & neg hits. Extr to LZ Bronco.
51	1745	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, S-2, BS584720 at 1300H. Fd & dest 2x81mm mortar rds w/NCD.
52	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS457772 at 1705H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN boy w/shrapnel wounds. D/O compl at 1715H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. B Co rept that 2xVN children det a B/T in the area. Res: 1xVN child killed, 1xVN child WIA(E) & 1xVN child WIA(M). B Co was firing 81mm mortar at the same time but obsr all rds land in the water & on sand bar.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 Mar 70 2400 21 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS541910 at 1655H. Fd 1xdud 81mm mortar rd. They went after demo equip. While they were rtn, they obsr & eng 4xNVA & 1xMAF w/packs & wpns. Res: Dtn 1xMAF. Will extr to LZ Bayonet. Other 4xNVA evad successfully.
54	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref DJF entry #3, 20 Mar 70. Change time to 200900H Mar 70. Also extr 5xHoi Chanhs to Son Tinh & 1xHoi Chanh to CAP 1-4-3 loc.
55	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP tm Illinois, BS437786 at 1330H-1512H. Heard voices of 5-10xVN (proximity of 50m) at 1400H. They req extraction at 1440H. Musket #30 rec 20-30xrds SAF w/neg hits at BS437787. LRRP tm was extr to LZ Stinson at 1512H.
56	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT246129 at 1710H. Eng 2xVC 50m N of their loc w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(M) fr frd M-79 fire.
57	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 123d Avn D/O, BT256078 at 1725H. Rec hv SAF while lifting off. Alt: 300xft. Fired arty & processed A/S w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
58	2000	C/26 Engr, 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn, Sgt Collins, BS809411 at 1600H. Fd sign on gate along path by twin bridge area. Sign will be evac to S-2 tomorrow at Bronco.
59	2035	C SFG DaNang, CPT Burns, AO Ext #4 is cancelled. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad.
60	2035	Americal Div, G-3, CPT Kinney. Cancel AO Ext #69 & #102 eff 212000H Mar 70. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, CPT Sabat; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dunkin; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward.
61	1915	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Shiflett, LNO. Cancel AO Ext #106 eff immediately. Appr: Quang Ngai, CPT Sabat. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SSG Rape.
62	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf. Req EOD tm for B/1-52 to dest 6x250 lb bombs & 1x105mm rd. Rpt to 1-52 rear MAG 12 area. 0700H, passed to EOD & appr: Sgt Kant, G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
63	2018	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/1-6 Inf, Sgt Lark, (en) BT444078 at 1830H. Fd & dest 1xM-79 rd rigged as mine w/pressure release firing device.
64	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, RR tm N Carolina, BS517779 at 1530H. RR tm extr at above time & grid. Ntfy: CPT Galster, G-2.
65	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, (en) BS549764 at 1813H. Obsr 5xVC in open. Eng w/6x105mm HE rds & 6xrds 105mm FC. Res: 4xVC KBA, conf by CPT Longgear.
66	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT184226 at 1500H. Fd 1xVC KBA (less than 24xhrs), credit to A/3-82 Arty.
67	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, OP Legionnaire, IOS, (en) BT203131 at 1700H, obsr 1xacft rec .51 cal fire. C/3-16 fired arty. Res: 1xsec explo.
68	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #7, Sgt Lockhart, DTG: 220600H-262400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS5946-5244-4739-4736-6338. Appr: Ba To (init) (US) LWK, (VN) TVS; Minh Long, (US) JWF, (VN) TN; G-3, CPT Nichols. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; FSE, CPT Shults.
69	2147	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, CAP 1-4-6, Cpl Lee, (en) BS722828, BS718808 at 1435H, obsr 6xVC, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/arty. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
70	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT204226 at 1015H, obsr 3xVC w/packs, 200m N of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
71	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, D/1-52 Inf, BS603837 at 1730H, fd & dest 1xM-16 AP mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.
72	1321	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, AO Req #5. DTG: 211300H Mar 70 to 042400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combined Combat Ops w/CIDG & 1xCo fr 4-3 Inf. Area: UL BS5244, LR BS5640. Appr: Ba To, (init) (US) UK, (VN) TVS; Minh Long, (US) JAK, (VN) TN; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.
73	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
74	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 5 Tac air msns. US/GVN forces combined in 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 15 VC KIA. There were 12 VN dtn. US casualties were 1 KIA, 6 WIA(E), & 4 WIA(M).
75	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 22 Mar 70 2400 22 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0455	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
3	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson. Cancel AO Ext #5 eff immediately. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sp Manning; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
4	0803	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS767467 at 211430H Mar 70. Rec 3xsniper rds w/NCD while they were on a work operation. (Info only)
5	0803	(DELAYED) 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS761473 at 211145H Mar 70. Plat ldr was blasting & det 1xmine uncovering a bangalore torpedo w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Dest in place. (Info only)
6	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Warning Order to 198 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Be prepared to provide convoy reaction force for the 8 <sup>th</sup> Trans Bn convoy fr Qui Nhon on Tues, 24 Mar 70. Time of arrival of convoy in AMCAL AO is unk at this time. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan.
7	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS748438 at 0855H. Dtn 1xMAF w/ID. PF's say she is VC ldr & ex-wife of a guerilla. Extr to LZ Bronco.
8	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Req clnc to take EOD tm into grid square BS5578. Appr by: Quang Ngai, Sp Jobe; G-3, CPT Nichols. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan. Check fire on the above grid until 1300H.
9	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, LRRP tm Idaho, BS655407 at 0930H. LRRP tm was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #38. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
10	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS423395 at 0945H. Eng 1xNVA wearing a khaki unif w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xruksack cont rice, med supplies & 1xwallet CIA. Extr to LZ Liz.
11	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS465795 at 0930H. Rec 50xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF, arty, & G/S on station. Swept area w/neg res.
12	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS532894 at 0840H. Obsr 2xNVA w/wpns. Rec 15xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
13	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS532894 at 0800H. Obsr 4xNVA, 1xw/30xcal cbn & 3xw/AK-47. Also rec 40-50xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
14	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT204456 at 0940H. Rec 3-4xrds of SAF fr the NW w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
15	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT251221 at 0900H. Obsr 1xwater buffalo det 1x105mm or 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xwater buffalo killed. Crater was 4' in dia & 3' deep.
16	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS754440 at 1000H. PRU's led A Co to rice cache cont approx 1xton of unpol rice loosely stored in a bin. PRU's will bag the rice & keep it. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1130H.
17	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS444767 at 1045H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.
18	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT251226 at 0915H. Three VN children led F Troop to an M-16 apers mine (buried). Dest in place. Gave them sundry pack items.
19	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS458776 at 1100H. Fd & dest 12xplastic bags of marijuana.
20	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS546777 at 1200H. Dtn 2xMAM. Extr to LZ Stinson.
21	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, EOD w/1-52, BS554783 at 1145H. Fd & dest 4xD-2 250xlb bombs.
22	1005	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-3, BS635965 at 0845H. Obsr 3xVC at the above grid. Fired arty & obsr 3xVNA & 2xVC fleeing thru field glasses. Adjusted arty & fired again. Obsr 1xVC KBA. Res: 4xVC KBA. Did not sweep due to mines & B/T. Credit given to D/1-82. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
23	1320	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 37 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT223486 at 211625H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xM-2 cbn & med equip CIA. At 0530H, BT213468: Rec 1xHG in their NDP. Res 1xARVN WIA(E). At 0935H, BT217464: Fd 4xAK-47. (Info only)
24	1320	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT224485 at 211635H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC in bnkr Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
25	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT192460 at 0755H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt in their NDP. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
26	1330	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Quang Tin PRU's, BT093393 at 211300H Mar 70. Eng est plat of VC. Res: 9xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
27	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT201457 at 1230H. Fd a plastic bag in a shelter containing docu & 3xVN ID cards. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
28	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/18 RF Group, BT190440 at 0730H. Rec 5xHoi Chanhs w/neg wpns. Extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
29	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Hiep Duc PF's, AT888224 at 1330H. Obsr & eng est sqd of VC w/arty C/3-82. Res: 2xVC KBA.
30	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk msns. Box #1, 1-52 Inf: 78 N, 41 W, 46 E, S to river. In 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO only, not in Ha Thanh or 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Time: 221900H-230500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-52 Comd. Box #2, 5-46 Inf: UL BS4096, LR BS4490. Time: 221900H-230500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 5-46 Comd. Box #3, 1-6 Inf: UL BS6592, LR BS6888

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 22 Mar 70

2400 22 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	(cont'd)	Time: 221900H-230500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-6 Comd. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
31	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, Dai Lac, at 1220H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (age 18yrs old) who was a village guerrilla. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
32	2230	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS929223 at 212145H Mar 70. Req routine D/O for 1xman w/shrapnel wounds of the hands & arms due to M-60 malfunction. Res: 1xUS NBW(M).
33	1510	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #6. DTG: 230800H-302400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT040305, N to 040320, E to 050320, NE to 090365, SE to 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div/AMCAL bdry. Appr by: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, MAJ Louder; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
34	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT169220 at 1330H. Fd docu w/statement written in VN, "Comrades, this trail B/T, beware." Will extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
35	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
36	0805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
37	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
38	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS479786 at 1355H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 1xLOH downed w/neg cas. At 1409H, B/1-52 secured area. At 1405H, crew was extr & Blues inserted. LOH was extr at 1455H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields; XXIV Corps, Sgt Bolthouse at 1640H.
39	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS423398 at 1500H. Eng 4xNVA w/arty & SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 100xlbs of rice (unpol) & 32xhammocks CIA. Will extr all rice & hammocks to LZ Liz.
40	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, Bs838406 at 1620H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
41	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Ba To CIDG, BS550406 at 1550H. Dtn 8xVN (3xMAM & other 5xwere women & children). Extr to Ba To. (Info only)
42	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS855318 at 1530H. One jeep on QL #1 rept a hel (UH-1H) went down at the above grid. Tail #618. It went down due to mechanical failure. Extr crew & hel at 1615H. R/4-21 secured acft while it was down. Crew had neg cas & neg dam to acft. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
43	1500	123d Avn, AO Req #7, MAJ Maher, DTG: 230800H-302400H Apr 70. Purpose: Avn training—req clnc for free fire. Area: All land N of 04 grid line on peninsula. Appr: 1-6 Inf, MAJ Thompson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults.
44	1645	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
45	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-52 Inf, BS598840 at 1630H. Fd & dest homemade mine w/pressure release type firing device. Fd & dest 81mm mortar rd, not B/T.
46	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, IOS OP Legionnaire, (en) BT154215 at 1655H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA w/wpsn & packs, fired arty. 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn VR area at 1725H, w/neg res.
47	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20 Inf, (en) BS570453 at 1630H, fd 100xrds AK-47 ammo & 3xrds 57mm RR. Evac to LZ Liz.
48	2055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, Dai Loc, (en) BS592812 at 1700H. Rec SAF approx 500m W of their loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF, 81mm mortar & arty w/unlk res.
49	2055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, Bs469789 at 1750H. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xMAF w/baby. They stated that 7xmen & 1xwoman armed w/AK-47's passed thru their ville yesterday. Dtn evac to Son Tinh. Dtn ages were 30-35-25 respectively.
50	2100	Tam Ky, AO Req #8, Sp Jamen, DTG: 230500H-281800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT1314-LR BT1711. Disapproved: 1-46 Inf, MAJ Hallihan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to Tam Ky, Sp Jamen.
51	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/1-52 Inf, Sgt Lark, (en) BS597782 at 2050H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
52	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS831429 at 1850H. Rec SAF w/10xhits & neg cas. G/S on sta w/neg res. LOH is back at LZ Bronco. Alt: 1000xft, speed: 90xknots.
53	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF #134, BS587624 at 2000H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 19x60mm mortar rds CIA. (Info only)
54	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
55	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR, as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 15 Tac air, 7 IR, & 3 combat assault msns. US/GVN forces combined in 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 6 VC, 2 NVA KIA. There were 8 VN dtn. There were neg US casualties.
56	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P, HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Mar 70	2400	23 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0255	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-14 Arty, OP #1, (en grid) BS521790 at 221855H Mar 70. D/1-14 Arty fired 6xrds of 105mm HE & B/1-82 Arty fired 4xrds of 155mm HE on an IOS sighting of a 122mm rkt w/bamboo stakes. No en were sighted. The rkt was rept knocked off the stakes. D/1-1 Cav will fly VR on site this morning. Res of VR: Fd 1xdest palm tree. S-3, 1-52 Inf in a LOH VR the area at an alt of 6xft.
3	0445	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
4	0815	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #43, 22 Mar 70. Change AO Ext #7 to read AO Ext #9. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
5	0850	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 1/4 ARVN, BS747551 at 222000H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 Cbn CIA. (Info only)
6	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/123d Avn, BS807432 at 0920H. Snatched 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco.
7	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT185235 at 0910H. Dtn 8xVN males w/10xVN children w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. . Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
8	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS567826 at 0930H. Snatched 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.
9	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req the following area for troop mov of 3-1 Inf. Time: ASAP until 232400H Mar 70. Area: Fr BS5033, E to 5433, NE to 5735, S to 5732, SW to 5331, W to 5031, NW to 4932. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) (US) LWK, (VN) TWV; G-3, CPT Nichols. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
10	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #175, BS844317 at 0600H. Made contact w'est plat of VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0810H. (Info only)
11	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT991295 at 1125H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA & 2xpacks CIA. Packs extr to LZ West.
12	1127	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #121, BT935274 at 1115H. Detected 4xindiv mov S. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
13	1157	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS598840 at 1040H. Fd a room under some boulders (16'x16'x4'). Inside fd 2x1 lb blocks of C-4 B/T w/trip wire. Dest B/T.
14	1220	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT118448 at 221710H Mar 70. Rec 5xVC Hoi Chanh. Extr to 17 <sup>th</sup> Cav CP. (Info only)
15	1220	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav, BT226512 at 221620H Mar 70. Cptr 3xVC & 1xAK-47. Extr to 17 <sup>th</sup> Cav CP. (Info only)
16	1220	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav, BT213465 at 221925H Mar 70. One APC rec 1xB-40 rkt w/neg cas. Dam to radiator & water line.. (Info only)
17	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Marine Avn, BT188454 at 0910H. Black Cat #18 rec SA & AWF w/5xhits in fuel tank. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Acft landed at LZ Baldy w/WIA. Neg arty fired due to prox of frd. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Dorne. (Info only)
18	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT193453 at 1055H. Fd & dest 1xanti tank mine. (Info only)
19	1220	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Binh Son PF Plat #45, BT655010 at 221835H Mar 70. Rec 10-12xrds of SAF fr 1xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1855H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
20	1220	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/1-7 Marines, BT073478 at 221830H Mar 70. Obsr 15xVC mov N, 800m E of their loc. Fired 60mm mortar. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & pers equip CIA. (Info only)
21	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde TOC, LZ Bayonet at 0800H. Three US rec cuts fr exploding C-ration cans when they threw them into the fire. The two US were D/O by hel fr D/1-6 loc to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac & the other to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg by jeep. Res: 3xUS NBW(E). They were on the ground on OP line at LZ Bayonet.
22	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, R/1-20, BS742428 at 0955H. Dtn 3xVN males & 1xVN female w/a child. One was a tax collector (age 50), one was the tax collector's brother (age 45), both w/ID & the other male had neg ID. The female was the tax collector's wife w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. They said there is a rice cache at BS750437. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
23	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT255123 at 1220H. Fd 2xshelters w/bunkers. Inside 1xbnkr fd 500lbs of unpol rice. Dest all. (Dest rice because of weather would not permit extraction). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1325H.
24	1337	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-5, BS714496 at 1030H. One VN female det an M-14 mine placed in an APC track, injuring the woman. D/O compl at 1200H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
25	1337	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-1, BT264192 at 1030H. Fd & dest a box-type mine (10xlb) w/pressure type firing device buried in an APC track. (Info only)
26	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT981280 at 1315H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
27	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, R/1-52, BS568799 at 1400H. Fd 1xB/T 82mm mortar rd w/trip wire firing device on trail. Dest in place.
28	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52, BS597810 at 1330H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
29	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 123d Avn at 1230H-1350H. At BS615435: Obsr & dest 1xshelter. At BS672434: Obsr & dest 1xshelter. At BS610424: Obsr & eng 1xMAM w/unlk res. Also dest 3xbnkr. At BS599468: Obsr 6xcaves & 3xshelters

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## From

Hour Date  
0001 23 Mar 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 23 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	(cont'd)	w/several green unif. Eng the area. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xshelter dest. At BS596508: Obsr 12xshelters & new fighting pos. Res: Dest 4xshelters.
30	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS485761 at 1420H. Obsr & eng 5xsampans. Res: 5xsampans dest.
31	1500	AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops at 1455H. Ntfy 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy of a convoy mov S to N through their AO at 241000H Mar 70. Freq: 57.70. Call Sign: Little Mercy F-9, F-45. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett of convoy mov S to N through their AO at 241130H Mar 70. Freq: Used Weeder, F-9, F-45.
32	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT197239 at 1440H. Fd docu in a shelter. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
33	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-1 Cav, BS501746 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 2xMAM wearing blk PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA.
34	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT205458 at 1415H. Fd 1xanti-tank mine consisting of 1x50 cal ammo can filled w/explo. Dest in place.
35	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS597837 at 1445H. Fd & dest 1xM-16 mine.
36	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
37	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
38	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
39	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk msns. Box #1, 5-46 Inf: UL BS2798, LR BS3396. Time: 231900H-240500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 5-46 Comd. Box #2, 5-46 Inf: UL BS4698, LR BS5095. Time: 231900H-240500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 5-46 Comd. Box #3, 1-52 Inf: 41 W, 78 N, 46 E & S to river in 198 <sup>th</sup> AO only; stay out of Ha Thanh & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Time: 231900H-240500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-52 Comd. Box #4, 1-6 Inf, UL BS6890, LR BS7287. Time: 231900H-240500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-6 Comd. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Mikesell; AAE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31. At AT815268 at 0630H, obsr 2xraftloads of VC/NVA (w/approx 40xpacks & wpns) crossing a river W to E. At 0900H, obsr approx 40xVC/NVA holding formation at AT818264. Eng w/artly & en evad into the river. A/4-31 swept area & rec 100xrds of AWF w/NCD fr 3xbnkr on the W side of the river. F/8 G/S expended on the bnkr. Res: Fd 1xK-44, 2xpacks & 10xM-16 mags w/160xrds of ammo.
41	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT205450 at 1130H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/wpns evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xSKS CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
42	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, BS575875 at 1030H. Obsr 50xNVA walking in a file 1000m fr frd. En appeared to be wearing blue unif. D/1-1 came on sta & obsr & eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack w/docu CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson. A/1-52 is still searching the area.
43	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, B/1-52, BS477823 at 1250H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47, 5xM-26 H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xpair 6x30 binoculars CIA. Also fd 1xblood trail. Will evac to LZ Stinson.
44	1618	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS800465 at 1555H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 35xyrs) w/neg ID. Extr thru MACV channels.
45	1630	CLDC, Sp Bergen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
46	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS820304 at 1730H. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xNVA KBA. Body over 24xhrs old.
47	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, Minh Long PF & RF, BS565606 at 0600H. Rec M-79 fire. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
48	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/3-21, BT046308 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM w/wounds. Extr to LZ Center.
49	1735	AMCAL, SSG Reali, G-3 DOT. 1-1 Cav will be firing Sheridans tomorrow at the Sheridan range. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, CP McDonough.
50	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, RF Co #172, BS804460 at 1706H. Dtn 1xVN female w/ID. Evac thru MACV channels. (Info only)
51	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, BT202226, (en) BT205229, 197228, rec 2xunk type mortar rds fr 1000m N of their loc w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
52	2000	AO Req #11, 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. DTG: 250001H-282400H Mar 70. Purpose: LRRP tm ops. Area: BS7724 E – BS7924 N – BS7927 W to BS7727. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Shults.
53	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, (en) BS514868 at 1625H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
54	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-82 Arty (IOS), (en) BT136286 at 1850H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Fired arty w/res: 2xNVA KBA.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Mar 70	2400 24 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0410	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
3	0525	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, RF #607, BT149442 at 222000H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
4	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, RF Plat #119 & PF Plats #89 & #92, BS558698 at 0630H. Made contact w/est sqd of VC. Eng w/4.2" & 81mm mortar & SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-50 CIA & 1xRF KIA. Extr wpn & VC CIA to Tu Nghia. (Info only)
5	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, AT835247 at 0900H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xpacks CIA.
6	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0740H-0900H. BT105218: Eng 1xMAM w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT103218: Eng 1xMAM evading into bnkr w/AWF w/unlk res.
7	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT261123 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack & docu CIA. Extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
8	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, BS589835 at 0900H, D/1-52. While on search & clear msn, det 1x60mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) (dog handler) & 1xScout Dog KIA. D/O compl 0915H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1035H.
9	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS779530 at 1015H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
10	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS908299 at 0930H. Dtn 2xVN males (ages 36 & 40yrs) w/ID. PF's say they have false ID. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.
11	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT261222 at 1005H. One VN boy led F Trp to an anti-tank mine. Mine was a B/T 250xlb bomb w/pressure type firing device, cam w/foilage. Dest in place. VIP payment made.
12	1047	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF #162, BT199342 at 232100H Mar 70. Obs est plat of VC. VC det 1xapers mine w/unlk res. (Info only)
13	1059	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Night Hawk msn. Time: 241900H-250500H Mar 70. Box #1, 5-46 Inf: UL BS2599, LR BS2996. Freq & Call Sign: 5-46 Comd. Box #2, 1-6 Inf: Fr BS6987, S to 6985, E to 7185, S to 7183, E to 7283, N to 7287, W to starting point. Freq & Call Sign: 1-6 Comd. Box #3, 1-52 Inf: Fr BS4178, E to 4678, S to river, W along river to BS4175, N to starting point. Freq & Call Sign: 1-52 Comd. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
14	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS532888 at 1030H. Fd buried 1x105mm rd not B/T. Dest in place.
15	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS538864 at 0945H. Obsr 8xVC w/neg packs, 1xcarrying a wpn. Eng w/art. Swept the area w/neg res. A Co was 500m fr the en.
16	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS583723 at 1100H. While conducting security for 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, purchased the following ordnance fr VN children: 4x60mm mortar rds, 21x105mm rds, 1xRPG-7 rd, 1x81mm mortar rd & 2xChicom 60mm mortar rds. All will be dest.
17	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52, BS593833 at 1150H. Det 1x60mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac (1xUS WIA was fr B/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr & 1xUS was the scout dog handler). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1345H.
18	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT209458 at 1215H. Fd 2x60mm mortar rds & 1x155mm rd. Dest all.
19	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT213461 at 1053H. While on land clearing op, bulldozer operator injured by a falling tree. D/O compl at 1008H to Chu Lai.
20	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1A/4-31, AT835248 at 1055H. While on sweep msn, 1xUS stepped in a punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H.
21	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF's at Song Hoa, AT969223 at 1245H. Three VN civ in a rice paddy were eng by 5xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVN civ KIA. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)
22	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #33, BT143073 at 1402H. Detected 2xindiv mov W. Fired mortar w/unlk res.
23	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
24	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
25	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
26	0920	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #8. DTG: 250600H-312400H Mar 70. AO: UL BT0001, LR BS0596. Msn: Area Recon & PW Snatch. Tms: Texas & Hawaii. Disapproved by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0940	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 1xSlick. Purpose: VR of vic BS9206, Box #1. Time: 251100H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Gittings; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
28	1140	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #1. DTG: 261800H-312400H Mar 70. Tms: Texas & Hawaii AO: UL AT9009, LR AT9504. Msn: PW Snatch & Area Recon. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
29	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT199463 at 1455H. Rec 4xRPG rds & unk amt SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA & arty fire. While sweeping the area, rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD.
30	1245	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, G-2 Ops, Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 241800H-242400H Mar 70. Box #5, AO: UL BS4785, LR BS5081. Box #6, AO: UL BT1230, LR BT1428. Box #7, AO: UL BT1625, LR BT2021. Box #6 & #7 are Disapproved by G-3, CPT Kinney (will fly in 198 <sup>th</sup> AO only). Box #5 is Disapproved by 98 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Shipp.
31	1330	B-11 SFG, CPT Henwood, AO Req #16. DTG: 270400H Mar – 030600H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS3961, LR BS4466. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, CPT Henwood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
32	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS790525 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren. (Info only)
33	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS533418 at 1315H. While on search & clear msn, fd 1xSKS & 3400lbs unpol rice stored in open bins. Evac to San Juan Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Scherm at 1430H.
34	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS467854 at 1115H. Fd docu & 500xpiasters. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
35	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/2-1, BT186221 at 1050H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extr pack to Hawk Hill.
36	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS820373 at 1300H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He was fd in the wire at LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
37	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Ba To CIDG, BS571376 at 1300H. Eng 8xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xrucksacks, 1xM-2 cbn, 1xSKS, 2xM-1 rifles, 1xM-1 cbn & assorted docu CIA. Also dtn 3xVN civ in the area of contact. Evac DET & equip to Ba To. (Info only)
38	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT985294, 982299 & 986298 (en grids) at 1130H. While on a sweep, rec hv vol of SA & AWF, 500-700m N of their loc. Res: 8xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H, 1235H & 1310H. At 1235H, D/O acft rec SAF w/neg hits. At 1155H-1310H, G/S on station & expended & arty fired w/unk res. At 1210H: 2xAS delivered & rec lt sniper fire. At 1400H: contact broken. At 1522H: B/4-31 CA'd into an LZ at AT967290, compl at 1540H, cold.
39	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT167221 at 1445H. Eng 1xVN child thought to be VC. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1515H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt Wade.
40	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT810260 at 1500H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns & packs. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr wpn to LZ West.
41	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, H/17 Cav, BS675948 at 1215H. Eng est 15xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xgreen unif CIA. Evac to LZ Bayonet. At BS677946: Fd docu & 2xbushels of corn. Evac to LZ Bayonet. At BS680986: Fd docu telling VN civ to stay out of the area, NVA were having a meeting in the vicinity. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1558H.
42	1625	CLDC, Sgt Philburn, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
43	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-4, BS734807 at 1250H. One VN det a B/T 81mm mortar rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xVN female KIA & 1xVN female WIA. (Info only)
44	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, Bs652854 at 1405H. Obsr 6xVC evad W at prox 500m. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
45	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT818264 at 1630H. Fd 3xVC KBA. Bodies are over 24xhrs old. Credit given to C/3-82 Arty.
46	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT821240 at 1635H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.
47	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN, BS785515 at 1615H. While on search & clear op, obsr & eng est sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS CIA. PW's will be evac thru VN channels. (Info only)
48	1713	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS708571 at 1630H. While on search & clear op, obsr & eng 1 sqd of VC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Confiscated 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xpr binoculars & docu. All will be evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
49	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS706573 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 15xbags (1000xkilos) of rice, 6xChicom H/gren, 1xcloudspeaker, 6xM-14 mines, docu & med supplies CIA. All will be evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
50	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT210218 at 1545H. Rec 2xRPG rds & unk amt of SAF fr 300m S of their loc w/NCD. F/8 G/S on station & expended on the area w/unk res. At 1635H: Contact broken.
51	1330	1-1 Cav, LTC Graves. AO Req #14. DTG: 250001H-302400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS4975, SW to BS4572, N, E & S along river to starting point. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Nordquist; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Garret; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1330	1-1 Cav, LTC Graves. AO Req #15. DTG: 250600H-302400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS639770, S along QL #1 to BS642745, SE and NE to AO bdry. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; Quang Ngai, CPT Loc (no tracks in rice paddies). Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Garret; FSE, SFC Herndon. Note: Buddhist Temple on hill in center of AO ext. No one allowed near it.
53	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, AT987286 at 1610H. During a sweep of the area, obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's 50m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
54	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS703571 at 1700H. Eng a sqd of VC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Will extract wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
55	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AT846214 at 1730H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
56	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 w/NPFF, BS775438 at 1750H. Dtn 2xVN females. Evac to Duc Pho.
57	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT973304 at 1800H. Eng 20xVC w/SA & AWF & arty. Res: 5xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1825H.
58	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, AT992298 at 1805H. Eng 4-5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
59	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT230218 at 1700H. Rec 10-20xrds 30xcal fire. Res: 2xhits in the tail boom. Cont to fly msn. Alt: 1000xft. Speed: 170xknots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
60	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S, BS575875 at 1725H. Rec est 100xrds of SAF w/3xhits causing minor dam. Eng w/M-60 MG's w/unlk res. A/1-52 swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
61	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/3-1, BS466724 at 1720H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SA & AWF, M-79 fire. G/S on station, eng warty. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S (UH-1C) took 3-4xhits fr the SAF. G/S broke sta & flew to Quang Ngai to check dam to acft. Contact broken at 1835H.
62	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT207447 at 1620H. Det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS KIA, wearing flak jacket. D/O compl at 1631H. D/O rec hv SAF approaching PZ. Res: 2xhits. Alt: 600xft. F/8 <sup>th</sup> eng the area w/unlk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1855H; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
63	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, (en) BT266119 at 1220H. Fd & dest 2000lbs rock salt & 1xshelter. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 2330H.
64	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, S-2, LRRP Box #38 has been cancelled by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S-2. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
65	2150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS703569 at 2101H. Eng 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 20xChicom H/gren CIA, evac. (Info only)
66	2240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/4-21 Inf, BS885301 at 2125H. Rec 2xM-79 rds NE of vil. Checked area w/NCD.
67	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) BT215215 at 2045H. Rec AWF .30 cal at 0'. Res: 1xhit, took off and flew to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.
68	2105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/4-3 Inf, BS532410, (en) BS530398 at 2000H. Rec 4x82mm mortar rds w/NCD. Eng w/81mm & arty w/unlk res.
69	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21 Inf, at 1835H, element heard firing at BS877311, mov to investigate & fd 1xVN civ KBSAF. Fd 20xAK-47 rds & brass in area. Mov to BS880315, obsr 3xVC w/wpns, eng w/SAF w/neg res. VC evad E. Didn't pursue.
70	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, CAP 1-3-4, (en) BT671009 at 1703H, obsr 6-9xVC in open. Called arty. D/1-82 Arty eng w/res: 6xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 2050H.
71	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1 Inf, (en) BS466724 at 1730H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). G/S on sta, in contact. Contact broken at 1835H.
72	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, (en) BT266119 at 1445H. Fd & dest 50lbs rice, 50lbs sardines.
73	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT197228 at 1951H. Rec hv amt SAF 2-3xrds unk type mortar w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
74	2305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Helix 18, (en) BT211216 at 1845H, proc A/S on .51 cal pos. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xstruc, 1x.51 cal pos dest. Dest of .51 cal pos unk. It was not obsr after a direct hit on the pos by a 500lb bomb. Also rec lt SAF fr approx BT2121 w/neg hits.
75	2320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF #184 & B/1-20 Inf, BS777454 at 2102H. Dtn 1xMAM evading, age 25xys w/ID. PF's say ID is invalid. Also dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID, ages 27 & 19xys. Will evac thru MACV channels.
76	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN. At 1545H, vic BS705441, fd 22xM-16 mines & 4xanti-tank mines. Dest all. At 1600H, vic BS706573, fd 10xM-16 mines. Dest all. At 1615H, vic BS698527, fd & dest 3xM-16 mines. At 1630H, vic BS704570, fd & dest 10xM-16 mines. (Info only)
77	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-5/3-21 Inf, Nui Lac Son (H) at 2005H. Three sqds of VC entered the hamlet to kidnap the asst hamlet chief who evaded to PF's. Asset hamlet chief rept the 3xsqds of VC are at BT013251, 012252 & 012253. Fired 4.2" & 81mm mortar w/unlk res.
78	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Mar 70	2400 25 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT221219 at 0020H. Rec 2-3xRPG rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unk res.
3	0330	AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Delete DJF entry #71, duplicate entry.
4	0500	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
5	0527	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh RF #109, BT059313 at 241400H Mar 70. While on search & clear msn, cptr 1xVC. Evac to Thang Binh. (Info only)
6	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, BT098291, C/3-21, at 0530H. Eng 10xVC at 50m w/neg packs or wpns. Res: Fd 3xblood trails mov N.
7	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT108292 at 0740H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns 500m E of their loc evading into a woodline. Eng w/SAF & NVA rtn SAF w/neg frd cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Blue Ghost on station.
8	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT225074 at 0545H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xcbn & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
9	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT095292 at 0815H. Rec 20xrds of SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0845H. F/8 G/S on station & expended w/unk res.
10	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/2-1, BT167263 at 0855H. Fd 2x82mm mortar rds B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.
11	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, BS519879 at 0910H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 4xNVA w/steel helmets, packs & wpns. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire & G/S eng the area w/unk res. D/O compl at 1010H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
12	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-6, BS659871 at 0920H. Obsr & eng 15xVC wearing blue unif, web gear & wpns. VC rtn SAF Res: 1xUS WIA(E). En evad successfully to the NW. D/O compl at 1004H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
13	1025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS789280 at 0930H. While on search & clear msn, fd 3xNVA KBA. Bodies approx 2xwks old, not buried. They were wearing green uniforms.
14	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS762462 at 0735H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female who was having fits. D/O compl at 0745H to LZ Bronco. People in the area say she was a VC. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
15	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS643926 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 30--40yrs) w/invalid ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
16	1130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Ky Ly PF's at Phu Tho (H), (en grid) BT278282 at 241500H Mar 70. While clearing land, rec 4xRPG rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E) & 4xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
17	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS524872 at 1035H. Req routine D/O for 1xVN female wounded in earlier contact. D/O compl at 1130H to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt King.
18	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 37 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT233483 at 0400H. While enroute to their night attack, eng unk No of VC w/SAF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xVC & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. Will extr to 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde HQ. (Info only)
19	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT214081 at 1220H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
20	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT203225 at 1100H. Fd 1xVC KBA. KBA believed to be res of arty fired on 21 Mar 70 at 1130H by A/3-82.
21	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Ntfy 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, that a convoy fr 8 <sup>th</sup> Trans Grp will pass through their AO on 26 Mar going fr Chu Lai to DaNang. It will operate on a freq of 57.25 (call sign unk). They are responsible for providing reaction forces for the convoy while it is in their AO. They should be prepared to react w/G/S & ground troops as required. The time of arrival of the convoy is unk at this time. Will advise you when arrival time is determined. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell.
22	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Ntfy 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde that 2xconvoys fr the 8 <sup>th</sup> Trans Grp fr Qui Nhon will pass through their AO's on 26 Mar. Bde's must be prepared to provide reaction forces as may be required. Times of the convoys are unk at this time. Will keep Bde's advised when time becomes known. Freq fr Quang Ngai to Chu Lai: 57.25. Call Sign: Fox 50. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
23	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS524872 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID w2xVN children. Kit Carson Scout says she has tactical knowledge. Extr to LZ Stinson.
24	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT214082 at 1220H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
25	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. Req time ext on AO Ext #101. Time: 252400H-282400H Mar 70. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, (initials) ACS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
26	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS530411 & (en) BS527409 at 1115H. Rec MG fire & 1xRPG rd fr UNSEF, 250m SW of their loc w/NCB. Eng the en w/G/S, 81mm mortar, 105mm arty & SAF. Contact lasted 10xmin. Swept area w/neg res.
27	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS704805 at 1130H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade B/T w/trip wire. Also fd & dest 1x90mm RR rd B/T w/trip wire.
28	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS781506 at 1300H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 25 Mar 70

2400 25 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1420	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS775855 at 0730H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs w/neg wpns or unit identification. One was a corpsman, the other 2xwere riflemen. They rept that 20xVC w/wpns are loc at BS793845. The 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn is loc at BS722855. The 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn plus the 31 <sup>st</sup> , 83d & 95 <sup>th</sup> Co's will attack CAP 1-4-2 & LZ Minuteman between 22 Mar & 2 Apr 70. They will first mortar LZ Minuteman then they will follow with a ground attack using RR's. The Hoi Chanhs were extr to Binh Son. Arty will fire on suspected en loc. (Info only)
30	1100	(DELAYED) Div Chem, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-8 in the area bounded by AT7818, 8221, 9307, 8904 to starting point at AT7818. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 2xLOH & 2xG/S. the APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, MAJ Hillier Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; Div Chem, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Fields.
31	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT191449 at 1235H. Rec SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to Hawk Hill. Rtn fire w/SA & AW w/unlk res.
32	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT212244 at 1120H. Rec 4-5xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt: 50xft. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Dorne.
33	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.
34	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.
35	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
36	1443	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, D/3-1, BS470710 at 1355H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1509H.
37	1455	CLDC, Sgt Sanders. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: G-3, Sp McDonough; C/S, Sp Galvan.
38	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT161249 at 1422H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1418H. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell.
39	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT161249 at 1339H. Fd 1x60mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place. Res: 1xUs WIA(E). D/O compl at 1354H. He was not wearing flak jacket. Ntfy: XXIC Corps, CPT McDowell at 1510H.
40	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS643126 at 1342H. Det 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1345H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1510H.
41	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS652873 at 1300H. Fd & evac a VC propaganda sheet & sign saying "This is a VC village, keep out." Evac to LZ Dottie.
42	1525	AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div msg #0264, DTG: 250445Z Mar 70. AO Ext #101 is changed as follows. Eff immediately. Area: Fr AT800259, N to 8028, E to 8328, N to 8330, E to 8730. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
43	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT211216 at 1442H. Eng 10xVC 1100m NE of their loc w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
44	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT981286 at 1400H. Rec hv SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty, SA & AWF w/unlk res.
45	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS528409 at 1330H. Made contact w/35-40xNVA. Rec hv SA & AWF. Eng w/G/S, 81mm mortar, SA & AWF, M-79 & arty w/unlk res. A/S processed. Neg US cas. Contact broken at 1355H. Presently sweeping the area.
46	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, BS519879 at 0910H. Ref DJF entry #11, 25 Mar 70. Add: Swept area of contact & fd 1xNVA KBA.
47	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> de, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS495716 at 1450H. Dtn 3xMAM & 2xVN females carrying rice knives. Evac to LZ Bronco.
48	1600	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Primrose, BT191450 at 1230H. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). (Info only)
49	1400	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Comb, TOC. Req Night Hawk msn. DTG: 251800H-252400H Mar 70. Box #1, AO: UL BS6793, LR BS7090. Box #2, AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4478. Appr by 2d ARVN Div, Dien. Box #2 is Disapproved by CPT Borretti. Box #1 is appr by CPT Borretti, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT 980296 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn wearing blk PJ's, 200m E fr their loc. Res: VC evaded. Swept area & fd & dest 1xbnkr complex.
51	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT982302 at 1545H. Obsr & eng 3-5xVC, 200m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & others evad N.
52	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT191449 at 1235H. Fd & dest 1xNVA pack cont 1xpistolb belt w/6xChicom H/gren on it.
53	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT106293 & 111286 (en grids). At 1045H: Rec SAF w/NCD. At 1050H: G/S on station & off station at 1115H w/unlk res. At 1120H: Rec 9xrds 60mm mortar & 2xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1155H. At 1150H: G/S on station & off station at 1200H w/unlk res. (cont'd)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	(cont'd)	At 1115H: 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn on resupply at BT098280 rec AW & SAF. Res: 10xhits, did not cont msn. At 1230H: G/S on station & off station at 1303H w/unk res. At 1310H: G/S on station & off station at 1335H w/unk res. At 1340H: Helix processed A/S on 105290 w/unk res. Helix off station at 1415H. At 1445H: B/3-21 conducted CA into BT108304, compl 1533H, cold. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1650H.
54	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS674951 at 1520H. Rec 3-4xrdS SAF fr 1-2xVC w/NCD. Rtn fire w/50xcal MG & swept w/neg res.
55	1710	CLDC, Sp Campbell, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
56	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk msn req. Time: 251900H-260500H Mar 70. Box #1, 1-6 Inf: UL Bs6889, LR BS7286. Box #2, 1-52 Inf: UL BS4985, LR BS5282. Box #3, 5-46 Inf: LL BS2697, UR BS2300. Box #4, 5-46 Inf: LL BS4695, UR BS5098. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
57	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS850455 at 1610H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/arty after rec 2-5xrdS SAF. Swept area & fd a fighting pos at BS802464.
58	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde: Convoy will arrive at Quang Ngai approx 261230H Mar 70. Convoy will RON at Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon on the 27 <sup>th</sup> of Mar departing Chu Lai at 0800H. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti.
59	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde: Convoy will depart Chu Lai approx 261500H Mar 70 going to DaNang. Responsibility for reaction will cease upon arrival of convoy at CP 15 (Hill 10). Convoy will RON in DaNang & rtn to Chu Lai arriving CP 15 approx 271130H Mar 70. Your reaction force requirements are the same on both days. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell.
60	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde: Convoy will arrive at I Corps-II Corps bdry at 261030H Mar 70. Convoy will RON at Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon at 27 Mar 70, arriving at Quang Ngai approx 1000H. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal.
61	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT105295 at 1710H. Obsr 1xNVA w/neg pack or wpn wearing green unif, 300m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF & en evad SW.
62	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT191449 at 1630H. Rec 2xRPG rds & unk amt of SAF fr 500m NE of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 90mm RR & arty fired w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
63	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf. Cancel Night Hawk msn Box in 1-52 AO. Box #2: UL BS4985, LR BS5282.
64	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS531411 at 1645H. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) w/broken ankle. Eng w/arty, 81mm mortar, M-79 fire, A/S, SA & AWF w/unk res.
65	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT972305 at 1830H. Eng 1xVC w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA.
66	1735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, BS784283, C/4-21 at 1300H. Fd 1xbase camp in a double canopy area consisting of 10xshelters, 15xcampfire sites, 25xsleeping pos framed w/bamboo & 4xempty NVA rucksacks. Camp could hold 50xmen. Dest all.
67	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT255219 at 1730H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing white clothing trying to evad. Extr to Hawk Hill.
68	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1 Inf, (en) BS467724 at 1812H. Fd & dest 3xhomemade B/T w/trip wires.
69	1920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1 Inf, (en) BS508738 at 1510H. Dtn 8xVN. Evac to Bronco.
70	1948	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT256228 at 1815H. While checking perimeter, obsr 2xMAM. Dtn MAM. Will evac to Hawk Hill 26 Mar 70.
71	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31 Inf, (en) AT972310 at 1905H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
72	1925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31 Inf, (en) AT843240 at 1900H, fd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire & 1xsampan.
73	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31 Inf, (en) AT972302 at 1900H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
74	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS702555 at 0935H. During search & clear msn, det 1xM-14 mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
75	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 Inf, (en) BS518871, (frnd) BS524872 at 1930H, rec SAF fr en grid. Rtn w/arty. 1xarty rd hit 30-40m fr their pos. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Boggess at 260005H.
76	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward OP #1, IOS, (en) BS522710 at 1950H. IOS obsr 10-15xpers in a stationary pos in the open. Eng w/105mm w/unk res.
77	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Burgueno, 2-1 Arty LNO LOH, (en) BT199400 at 1914H, obsr & eng w/arty 10-15xVC/NVA w/wpns. Res: unk. Acft rec unk amt of SAF w/neg cas. 1xhit in bubble at 110xknots, 50'.
78	2000	245 <sup>th</sup> Avn, G-2 Air, CPT Natzet, (en) BS375382 at 1945H. OV-1 acft IR msn rec light AW .50 cal fire w/neg hits. Did not fire arty, neg clnc. Alt: 2300xft.
79	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf, BS520872 at 1500H, Minuteman 16/1-52 resupply bird rec 12xrdS SAF w/neg hits or dam. Eng area w/arty & A/1-52 swept area w/neg res.
80	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, AO #85, cancelled, LT Phan, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN HQ. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.
81	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, (en) BS480838 at 1745H. Fd 1xM-1 cbn. Evac to Bayonet.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Mar 70	2400 26 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0210	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS636448 at 241100H Mar 70. While on VR, eng & killed 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
3	0335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bower, IOS at OP Legionnaire, BT166268, (en) BT161252 at 0322H. Obsr 3xVC by a campfire. A/3-82 Arty eng w/26x105mm HE rds. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Will VR at first light.
4	0440	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
5	0510	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, RF 1/32, BT247453 at 251855H Mar 70. RF were amb by est 2xVC plats w/neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
6	0512	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT990290 at 0410H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SA, AW & M-79 fire, 50m fr their perimeter. Res: 2xVC KIA. (See entry #72)
7	0530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-52, BS565829 at 0355H. Amb rec 3xM-79 rds & SAF fr 20-30xNVA. Rtn fire w/SA & swept area. Fd 4xNVA KIA, 1xRPG-2 launcher w/3xrds, 3xAK-47, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 28xChicom H/gren, 1xset of wire cutters, a small amt of med supplies & docu. Contact broken at 0445H. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
8	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, R/1-52. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Time: 260615H-261800H Mar 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan.
9	0709	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, Ly Tin PF's, BT473144 at 0700H. Fd a dead American in a river w/neg ID. Name: Kimura on dog tag. He was dressed in USMC flight suit. The body was sent to Ly Tin then by LOH to Graves Registration. Ntfy: Casualty Branch, Sp Gates.
10	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, EOD tm Req. Time: 0815H-1500H. Purpose: Take RPG rd out of RPG launcher & dest rd. Pick up at Admin Pad, tail #273. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
11	0820	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Barton, 3/4 ARVN, BS690574 at 251840H Mar 70. Made contact w/est sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1900H to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
12	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS866359 at 0835H. Fd 1xVC hiding in a tunnel. The VC threw an M-26 H/gren at Recon but it failed to go off. Recon eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was wearing a blue unif & was approx 25yrs old. In tunnel, fd 250xrds AK ammo, 1xM-79 rd & docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
13	0900	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, B/123d Avn at 251005H-251545H Mar 70. Blues inserted at 1005H at BS772353 to check area sightings of packs, shelters, clothing & 1xVC evading. At BS772353: Fd & dest 1xshelter. At BS771355: G/S obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & docu CIA. At BS771354: Fd & dest 1xshelter. At BS772356: Fd & dest 1xshelter. At BS772353: Fd tunnels, 1xcanteen, several hammocks, reinforced bunkers & a small amt of rice. Also fd a small amt of med supplies which they left in place. Docu & rice evac to LZ Bronco. Dest rest.
14	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS768448 at 0658H. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
15	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS715603 at 0745H & 0815H. Rec 5-6xrds SA sniper fire while heading N. Rec 5xrds SAF while heading S. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Neg cas & dam to radio antenna.
16	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT185235 at 0920H. Det 1xB/T 60mm mortar tail assembly packed w/explo w/trip wire, camouflaged in a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0943H. EM had flak jacket on.
17	1105	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Shiflett, AMCAL LNO. Req 1xset of G/S. Req by (initials) JAK. FAC has 15xVC pinned down in a trench at vic BS7370. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell. Call Sign & Freq: Cutlass Sounds; 66.40.
18	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/4-21, BS907282 at 0800H. Snatched 2xMAM fr a sampan. Extr to LZ Bronco.
19	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-7 Marines, BT123505 at 0400H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
20	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21 & PRU's, BS863357 at 1045H. Eng tunnel w/claymore mine. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM-26 H/gren, 22xblasting caps, 1x9mm pistol & docu CIA. PRU's w/Recon will take credit for pistol & H/gren. Dest blasting caps & extr docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
21	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, vic BT3209 at 1015H. Rec 3xhits fr SAF. Dropped a load of ammo on the grd which exploded. Eng grid w/81mm mortar w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell. Alt: 2000xft.
22	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT195453 at 0950H. Rec 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
23	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21 & PRU's, BS863356 at 1130H. Dest 1xtunnel & fd 1xM-1 cbn. PRU's will get carbine.
24	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT194453 at 1107H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xAK-47 w/2xfull mags (banana clips), 2xChicom H/gren, 1xUS G/S rkt, 1xwallet w/ID & letter, all CIA. Will dest H/gren & rkt & extr all other CIA to Hawk Hill.
25	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS662959 at 1000H. Dtn 1xVN male hiding in a bush. Also fd 1x1000lb bomb recently gutted in the area. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Garlor.
26	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, at 0830H to 1115H. BS572409: Obsr 3x51 cal pos, 2xwere new. BS573418: Eng & killed 1xNVA in green unif. BS568419: Obsr empty 19xpd rkt tube.
27	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT157189 at 1000H. Fd 10xpacks, 100xkilos of rice, 1xK-44 & 1x03 Springfield rifle. Pack was dest & extr wpns to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS745410 at 1155H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 40yrs) w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Liz.
29	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS467730 at 1155H. Acft on resupply rec AK fire fr 2xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Acft took 7xhits. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
30	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-6, BS697801 at 1230H. One VN walked into B Co's day laager w/1xwounded VC who wanted to Chieu Hoi. VC said he was shot by another VC in the back & arm before he could Chieu Hoi. D/O compl at 1310H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
31	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS653959 at 1230H. Dtn 2xVN females (ages 25 & 40yrs) w/2xbabies. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
32	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT263188 at 1040H. Villagers told CAP about a B/T 105mm rd at the above grid. At that loc, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H. (Info only)
33	1230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, 37 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT202478 at 251948H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of RPG or 82mm mortar rds. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). At 252020H Mar 70, BT180497: Rec 20x82mm mortar rds & SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
34	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
35	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
36	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
37	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS770830 at 1010H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1040H. (Info only)
38	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-52, BS591819 at 1305H. Rec 4-5x rds sniper fire w/NCD.
39	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, RF #172, BS788470 at 0835H. While rtn fr amb, det B/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0850H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
40	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS518875 at 1230H. Dtn 2xold VN men & 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Maksumoto.
41	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-21, BS869359 at 1500H. Fd misc med supplies in a hedgerow. Evac to LZ Debbie.
42	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/5-46, BS497948 at 1345H. Eng 1xNVA wearing a green unif & carrying an AK-47 at 30m. Swept area & fd & dest 100xlbs of tea leaves.
43	1300	Div Chem, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-13 along the strip AS895880, along river to AS884700. Time: 1300H-1530H, 27 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
44	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21 & PRU's, BS861353 at 1600H. Fd tunnel. Before checking it out, eng w/1xM-26 H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChicom 30xcal pistol, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Pistol & H/gren given to PRU's.
45	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT193455 at 1500H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF w/neg res.
46	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT194460 at 1335H. Rec 3xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA w/unk res.
47	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT105284 at 1140H. Fd 8-10xstruc cont 5x82mm mortar rds & 1xNVA KBA. Body over 24xhrs old.
48	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT174188 at 1520H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 4xChicom H/gren, 2x81mm mortar sights CIA. (Info only)
49	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 1530H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Maksumoto. (Info only)
50	1630	CLDC, Sp Campbell, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
51	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT077294 at 1515H. Fd 1xhomemade B/T consisting of C-ration can filled w/explo w/trip wire firing device. Res: Dest in place. Also fd en propaganda pamphlets which will be extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Maksumoto.
52	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS539773 at 0700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
53	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS788440 at 1610H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac thru MACV channels. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Maksumoto.
54	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS807446 at 1630H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xUS 45 cal pistol, 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xUS pistol belts, Chicom batteries & docu CIA. Evac all CIA's to LZ Liz then to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Maksumoto.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT235106 at 1000H. Dtn 3xVN males w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Maksumoto.
56	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT105286 at 1630H. Fd 2xgraves cont 2xNVA KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.
57	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-3, BS588395 at 1555H. Fd 1xgrave approx 2xweeks old cont 1xVC KIA. Grave was surrounded by bamboo fence w/water buffalo horns on the fence. Body buried in wooden casket.
58	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BT677022 at 1655H. Obsr & eng 3xMAM. LOH rec AWF w/neg hits Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
59	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req time ext to AO Ext #7. Time: 262400H-282400H Mar 70. Appr by Minh Long, (initials) CRS; Ba To, (initials) JFS & TVS.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
60	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT972304 at 1800H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
61	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, at 1725H. At BS797313: obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. At BS801315: obsr 2xNVA w/wpns. Eng w/AWF & arty w/unk res.
62	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31 Inf, (en) AT992296 at 1815H. Eng 3xVC w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
63	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31 Inf, (en) AT992287 at 1800H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
64	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, (en) BS552924 at 1815H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA KBA credited to A/1-14 Arty.
65	2140	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-1, 1600H-1815H, BS674913, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS6695, fd & dest 105mm rd B/T, M-26 H/gren B/T, 4xunk type B/T, 1xen struc w/door B/T. (Info only)
66	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, BS672883 at 1827H, obsr 1xVC evad, eng w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA.
67	2023	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, BS660880 at 1833H, rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1910H. G/S on sta, rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S expended, called arty, res: unk. Sweeping area.
68	2005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-3 Inf, (en) BS532410 at 1435H. Obsr VC in open. B/6-11 Arty eng w/artly. AOBSEER msn. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credited to B/6-11 Arty.
69	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, 169 <sup>th</sup> RF Co, BS785420 at 2045H. RF's amb 3xVC. Res: 1xM-2 Cbn CIA. (Info only)
70	2345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, E/1 Cav, (en) BS805418 at 1210H, fd 1xM-79. Evac to Liz.
71	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS482791 at 2105H. 1xUS fell off a track & broke his knee. D/O compl at 2205H. D/O rec SAF w/neg hits or cas. Eng the area w/artly & organic wpns w/unk res.
72	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Ref DJF entry #6, 26 Mar 70. Change to read: VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
73	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, A/3-82 Arty, Sp Boquard, BT154215 at 0650H. Obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov N. Fired arty. Res: unk.
74	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Req Night Hawk msn. Box #1, 1-6 Inf, UL BS6891-BS7282. Box #2, 1-52 Inf, UL BS4985, LR BS5282. DTG: 261900H-270500H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, CPT Fields.
75	1935	173 Abn Bde, AO Req #21, Sp Nichols, 1935H, DTG 262400H Mar 70-032400H Apr 70. Area: BS6825, N to BS6829, E to BS7729, S to BS770224. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Shults.
76	1920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, Mine Dog Req. DTG: 260800H-281200H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0800H. Tail # unk. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon.
77	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, CO 1-6 Inf, BS678937 at 1520H. CAP 1-3-1 w/H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav obsr 1xVN female in woodline. CAP 1-3-1 eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN female KIA. (Info only)
78	1730	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #2. Tm: S Carolina. DTG: 270600H Mar 70 to 012400H Apr 70. Msn: Radio Relay. AO: UL BT0611, LR BT0809. Appr: Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Doan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Shults.
79	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
80	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 3 IR msns. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 8 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 18 VC & 12 NVA KIA w/11 IWC & 1 CSWC. There were 16 VN dtn. US casualties were 6 US WIA(E).
81	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 27 Mar 70 2400 27 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0245	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat #18, BT245390 at 111400H Mar 70. Fd 15xgraves containing 15xNVA KBA fr a fire msn at 091300H Mar 70 for MACV. Msn was fired at grid BT245389 w/12xrds of HE & 4xrds of WP 155mm arty. Credit given to A/3-16 Arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 0840H.
3	0430	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
4	0658	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT183190 at 262325H Mar 70. Amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 8xChicom H/gren & 3xpacks CIA. (Info only)
5	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas; AAE, CPT Mikesell. Note: LRRP Insertion.
6	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
7	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
8	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, R/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS780835 at 0555H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
9	0845	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS715603 at 0730H. Mine sweep tm rec 4-5xrds SAF w/NCD while heading N & again while heading S. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. (Info only)
10	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT175184 at 0820H. Eng UNSEF w/SA & AWF. Res: 20xVC KIA, 2xRFD MG, 1xBAR, 2xAK-47, 1xM-79, 1xmegaphone, 20xChicom H/gren & 1xunk type typewriter all CIA. Dest H/gren & extr wpns to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
11	0910	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, Coastal Relay, BS667094 at 262310H Mar 70. FAC obsr a huge fire. Called arty w/unlk res. (info only)
12	0948	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer, AO Req #19. DTG: 052400H-252400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT280030, S to BS2898, W to BS227980. Disapproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger.
13	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 & Sabre 71, BS677939 at 0920H. Sabre eng 1xhut. Res; 1xMAM WIA. Evac to LZ Dottie. C/1-6 dtn 1xMAM. Will evac to LZ Dottie.
14	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT174303 at 1000H. Dtn 3xVN females evading out of a hamlet. Ages: 17-20yrs. Kit Carson Scout says they are VC. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
15	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT183185 at 1000H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 2xAK-50 CIA. Extr wpns to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
16	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT191187 at 1045H. Fd 50x82mm mortar rds, 1xM-2 cbn & 250xrds of AK-47 ammo. (Info only)
17	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT185186 at 0945H. Fd 3x122mm rkts (compl) & 6x60mm mortar rds. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
18	1105	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 3xSlicks & 2xG/S. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm S Carolina vic BT0710 (Box #2) & LRRP tms Texas & Hawaii vic AT9207 (Box #1). Time: 280900H Mar 70. Pax: S Carolina-7, Texas-6, Hawaii-6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lucas; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
19	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #40, BS669798 at 0400H. Eng 8xVC w/SAF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50 & docu CIA. Evac docu to Son Tien. (Info only)
20	1315	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS510872 at 261205H Mar 70. Inserted 1xplat of Blues w/3xSlicks. Inserted to check en loc w/neg res. Blues extr at 261410H Mar 70.
21	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT200452 at 0955H. Rec 1xrd of M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
22	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT987287 at 1105H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
23	1135	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/13 RF Co, BT187464 at 262000H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xSKS CIA. Also dtn 24xVN civ. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
24	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/13 RF Co, BT1845 at 0830H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA. Rtn fire w/unlk res. At 0840H, rec 2xHoi Chanhs. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
25	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT197248 at 1115H. Fd a cache in a river bank consisting of 3xAK-47, 1x7.62mm pistol & 1xNVA poncho. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
26	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT225233 at 1115H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn 400m W of their loc. Eng w/50 cal MG. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
27	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS557824 at 1055H. Eng 2xVC evad E at 500m w/SAF. En had packs & neg wpns. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1115H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Wylie, Ba To CIDG, BS568223 at 1000H. Amb 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 1xM-2 cbn CIA. (Info only)
29	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT990290 at 1240H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/AW & arty fire. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC KBA. Credit for KBA given to C/3-82 Arty.
30	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT197454 at 1030H. One CEV fr 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn det 1x250lb bomb w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & the CEV is a combat loss. D/O compl at 1040H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Newton at 1415H.
31	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/5 ARVN, BT194193 at 1215H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1300H. (Info only)
32	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS699811 at 0945H. Fd & dest 1xBouncing Betty mine w/pressure type firing device.
33	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT139281 at 1035H-1130H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
34	1334	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/5 ARVN, BT196187 at 1115H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
35	1047	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, AO Req #20. DTG: 280001H Mar 70 to 102400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS615470, W to 560470, N to 560580, E to 653580, SW to starting point. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
36	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS663911 at 1015H. One US det an M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1405H.
37	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS663878 at 1000H. Fd 1xnotebook in a dest hut. Evac to LZ Dottie. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
38	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT168106 at 1146H. Eng 6xVC/NVA evad w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA.
39	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, R/1-52, BS561801 at 1140H. Rec approx 200xrds SAF. Rtn SA, AW, & M-79 fire. G/S eng area. Swept area w/neg res.
40	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS653937 at 1011H. One UH-1H rec SAF w/NCD. Did not eng the area & cont to fly msn.
41	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS665939 at 1245H. Fd 1xNavy rkt pod w/ordnance. Dest in place. Also fd 2xrolls of concertina wire. Area appears to be sapper training area.
42	2240	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-3, San Juan Hill, at 262115H Mar 70. Obsr an explo larger than 82mm mortar, 100m on the N side of bunker line. Heard mov & eng w/XM-202 flame thrower. Checked area at first light w/neg res.
43	1430	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-2, at 0700H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs. One name is Bui Dinh Lang, age 33yrs fr the 31 <sup>st</sup> NVA Co. He states a base camp is located at BS705897 w/strength of 115xmen. Wpns include 3x60mm mortar, 4xB-40 rkt launchers & 2xM-60 MG. He rallied because he didn't like leaders idea of raiding a village. The 2d one is Nguyen Son, age 14; 3d Bui Lu, age 46, and 4 <sup>th</sup> one Pham Thi Kinh, age 11. The 2d & 3d Hoi Chanhs are fr Chau Thuan (H), Binh Due Village. The 4 <sup>th</sup> is fr An Thanu (H), Binh An Village. They state that the 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn is in BS7186, 7187 & 7188. Wpns include 3x51 cal MG, 2x82mm mortar, 1x81mm mortar & some 75mm RR. The 2d, 3d & 4 <sup>th</sup> were local guerrillas & sometimes worked for the 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn at BS730892. They will be extr to Dist HQ at Binh Son. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus. (Info only)
44	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT222242 at 1350H. Eng 3xVC/NVA evading, 200m fr their loc w/M-60 MG. They had neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.
45	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT226246 at 1345H. Dtn 2xVN MAM w/neg packs or wpns & neg ID. They were wearing blk PJ's. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
46	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS707855 at 1245H. Cptr 1xVC. No further info. (Info only)
47	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS453837 at 1245H. Eng 1xMAM who was evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Kit Carson Scout suspects indiv to be a VC. Security Chief of Vinh Tuy (V). Fd used trails & cam bnkr in the area. D/O for VC compl at 1330H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
48	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, AS901765 at 1430H. While on APD msn, 1xAH-1G rec hv SA & 50xcal fire. Acft took unk amt of hits. The crew was extr at approx 1440H by Slicks on APD msn. They rec hv SA, 50xcal & RPG fire while making extraction. Res: NCD. They obsr approx 20xNVA around the downed acft. The downed acft was dest in place w/rkts fr other AH-1G. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1630H; AAE, CPT Fields.
49	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Night Hawk msn. Box #1: UL BT2324, LR BT2720, W of railroad tracks. Box #2: UL BT1324, LR BT2120 Box #3: Fr AT9320 follow Song Tranh River S to AS9196. Time: 271900H-280600H Mar 70. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
50	1448	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Req LRRP AO Box #11. DTG: 290600H Mar 70 to 032400H Apr 70. Area: UL AT8020, LR AT8416. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary.
51	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, E/3-21, BT037251. Ref DJF entry #82, 25 Mar 70. Add Fd 3xbodies. Res 3xVC KB mortar. Credit given to E/3-21. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1605H.
52	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT177107 at 1600H. Eng mov to the front w/claymore mines & SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpack w/assorted clothing CIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered  
From  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 27 Mar 70 2400 27 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/5 ARVN, BT205170 at 1525H. Rec sniper fire, 300m N of their loc. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1625H. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
54	1708	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, RF Co #172, BS767443 at 1640H. Dtn 4xMAF & 1xMAM. Evac to Duc Pho.
55	1708	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS766443 at 1646H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Evac to Duc Pho. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
56	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS480732 at 1410H. Fd 1xmess hall, 150xdishes, 75xspoons, 1xkerosene lamp, 6x5 gal cans, 1xbrass cooking pot, 10xAK-47 rds & 1xnon-electrical blasting cap. Area appeared to be used in last 24xhrs. Dest all.
57	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT230094 at 1620H. Rec unk amt of SAF, 20m W of their loc. Rtn SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xUS KIA.
58	1600	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT202457 at 1115H. D-7E bulldozer det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Neg dam to dozer. (Info only)
59	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2, LRRP AO Req Box #31. Team: Idaho. DTG: 290600H Mar 70 to 041700H Apr 70. AO: UL BS4862, LR BS5258. Msn: Area Recon. Appr by: Quang Ngai, LT Thu. Disapproved by: Minh Long, LT Burks; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough.
60	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 CC, BS524872 at 1505H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF w/NCD. Acft was going in to land. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
61	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS465785 at 1640H. One APC det 1xanti pers mine made of nitro compound. Res: NCD.
62	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (en) BS524872 at 1725H. Fd 2xVN children wounded by en fire fr earlier incident. D/O compl at 1745H.
63	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52/NPFF, BS458842 at 1100H. NPFF dtn 2xVN female & 1xVN male. Evac to Son Tinh.
64	1930	CLDC, LTC Breen, (en) BT582029 at 1900H. S. Peri (Tower 65) obsr several acft rec SAF fr above grid. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
65	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS723533 at 1920H, (en) BS692538, obsr suspected rkt impact at above frnd grid. Eng en grid w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
66	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, BT230094 (en), at 1730H. Eng 4-6xVC w/SAF 100m E of their loc. Swept area & fd 1xAK-47, 40xrds AK-47 ammo, 2xChicom H/gren. Evac to LZ Professional.
67	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, (en) BT233094 at 1925H, NDP, det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), D/O compl 2025H. 4xw/flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Boggess at 2315H.
68	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS at OP #1, (en) BS543767 at 1700H, obsr 14xNVA. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xNVA KBA credited to D/1-14 Arty.
69	1925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1 Inf, (en) BT190251 at 1830H, fd 1x60mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure release firing device cam in bushes along trail; dest. Fd propaganda paper, will extr to Hawk Hill.
70	1940	173d Abn Bde, AO Req #23, Sp Nichols. DTG: 272400H Mar 70 – 032400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Bn size. Area: BS6825 N to BS6829 E to BS7729 S to BS7727 E to BS7927 S to BS7925 E to BS8825 S to bdry. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Shults.
71	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/3-21 Inf, BT130303 at 1805H, det B/T 105mm rd w/tension release trip wire. Rd was buried underground Res: 2xUS KIA, 15xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M). They were in NDP eating. Neg flak jackets or steel pots. D/O 1812H-1826H-1910H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac & 23d Med. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 2030H.
72	1830	B-11 SFG, AO Req #22, Minh Long, DTG: 272000H-301730H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS4862, LR BS5260. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; Quang Ngai, LT Thu; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, CPT Shults.
73	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
74	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the most significant incident, C/3-21 Inf in their NDP, det a 105mm rd B/T killing 2 US & wounding 15 US(E) & 4 US(M). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 15 VC & 19 NVA KIA w/6 IWC. There were 16 VN dtn. US casualties were 3 US KIA, 24 WIA(E) & 6 WIA(M).
75	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS785420 at 262045H Mar 70. B/1-20 & PRU #169 eng 3xVC. Res: 1xM-2 cbn CIA.
3	0430	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
4	0535	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #1-32, BT247453 at 271400H Mar 70. Eng est Co of VC. Res 10xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 3xAK-47, 1xcase of med supplies & docu CIA. Evac everything to Thang Binh. (Info only)
5	0725	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Cancel AO Ext #14 & #15. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shear; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
6	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS712822 at 0645H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
7	0808	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: 280900H-301200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H, Tail #212. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary.
8	0810	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198 <sup>th</sup> & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bdes. Convoy fr 8 <sup>th</sup> Trans Gp will depart Chu Lai at 280800H Mar 70 enroute to Qui Nhon. The convoy will arrive at Quang Ngai approx 0930H & will cross I Corps/II Corps bdry approx 1200H. Be prepared to provide reaction forces. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro.
9	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Req the following area for APD msn. Time: 281000H-281200H Mar 70. Area: UL BT2501, LR BS2996. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
10	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20 & PF Plat #185, BS789448 at 0820H. Dtn 1xVN female age 40yrs & 1xMAM. Evac to MACV in Duc Pho. The MAM credited to B/1-20. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Matsumoto.
11	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT261221 at 0850H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Matsumoto.
12	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at 0845H. At BT251221, 2xVN children led F Trp to an 81mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. They then led them to an 82mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Two different VN children led them to an M-26 H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device. They then led them to BT258224 to a 57mm RR rd B/T w/pressure type firing device & a 60mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. All B/T were dest. Paid 1500xpistars for B/T.
13	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0950H. BT123323: Eng 1xVC w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT128310: Obsr a well-fortified area.
14	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46, BT427038 at 0900H. One indiv det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Indiv was wearing flak jacket & steel helmet. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1030H.
15	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, C/1-6, BS661907 at 0911H. While on search & clear msn, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA. Also fd & dest 2xUS M-14 mines. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski, at 1045H.
16	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS684895 at 0925H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xRussian pistol (45xcal), 1xpack w/med supplies & docu CIA. Extr to LZ Dottie. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Matsumoto.
17	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS767303 at 1030H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1050H to LZ Bronco. Also captured docu & 1xM-26 H/gren. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
18	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Convoy fr DaNang to Chu Lai will enter CP 15 at approx 1200H today. It will close Chu Lai approx 1430H. Be prepared to provide reaction forces. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. To 11 <sup>th</sup> & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bdes. Convoy has been delayed & will depart Chu Lai approx 1200H & arrive at Quang Ngai at approx 1400H. It will cross I Corps/II Corps border at approx 1630H. Passed to: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus.
19	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS705806 at 0735H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/SA & M-79 fire w/unk res. While sweeping area, fd a small amt of food to include 2xsandbags of polished rice, 3xChicom H/gren, 1x105mm rd, 1x4.2" mortar rd & 1xshelter. Dest H/gren, rds & shelter. Also det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1135H.
20	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT219099 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & dtn 1xVN male who was wounded. D/O compl at 1030H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
21	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS705806 at 1015H. Fd 1xB/T consisting of a block of Petna, 3"x3"x5", w/unk type firing device. Res: Dest.
22	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT131312 at 1140H. Fd 2x250xlb bombs. Will dest.
23	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF Plat #13, BT170366 at 1005H. Fd 1xVN KIA by mortar w/a small amt of rice & 3xChicom H/gren. Credit given to E/2-1 for msn fired on 272120H Mar 70.
24	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/2-1, BT194449 at 1000H. A 9 <sup>th</sup> Marine Engr bulldozer det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)
25	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT206255 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's evading 800m E of their loc. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.
26	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT249209 at 1020H. Fd & dest 1x82mm mortar rd & 1x60mm mortar rd.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT128312 at 1310H. Eng 1xVC evading N w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn.
28	1350	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #1-32, BT247464 at 272005H Mar 70. Eng est Co of VC. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xbox of med supplies, 3xAK-47 & docu CIA. (Info only)
29	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #1-13, BT234476 at 1005H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
30	1400	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT202457 at 1100H. One D-7E bulldozer det 1x40lb box mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill. D-7E lost a track & transmission is damaged. (Info only)
31	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, OP Legionnaire, (en grid) BT172241 at 1325H. Obsr 1xVC setting up B/T in rice paddy. Arty fired res in 1xsecondary explo.
32	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT192220 at 1315H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1325H. He was wearing flak jacket. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1420H.
33	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.
34	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Fields.
35	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
36	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, HHC/9 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT230452 at 1100H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H. (Info only)
37	1210	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT194449 at 1055H. One D-7E det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Lt dam to bulldozer.
38	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-3, BS634458 at 1343H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC/NVA in khaki shorts. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. Rtn SA/AW & M-79 fire. Fired arty w/unlk res.
39	0945	173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #25. DTG: ASAP to 291800H Mar 70. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: Grid square BS7925. Appr by: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1-1 Cav, BS915165 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
41	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Campo, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #32. DTG: 281200H Mar 70 – 041700H Apr 70. AO: UL BS6548, LR BS6945. Msn: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Small; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
42	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS705806 at 1120H. Fd & dest 2xhomemade B/T consisting of cans w/explo in them w/smoke H/gren det. Fd a note written in VN nearby that said hv B/T.
43	1600	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
44	1605	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Extraction of LRRP Tms Texas & Hawaii vic AT9602. Time: ASAP. Pax: Texas-6 & Hawaii-6. Call Sign: (Pri) Kindly Lather, (Alt) Martin Plants. Freq: (Pri) 64.70, (Alt) 36.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, LT Griffin; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
45	1015	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, AMCAL LNO. Night Hawk msn req. Time: 1800H-2400H. Area: Box #1, UL BT1230, LR BT1527; Box #2, UL BT1724, LR BT2022. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Jobe; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
46	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT188249 at 1105H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 7xUS WIA(E) & 4xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1120H They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1315H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, SGM Meier.
47	1508	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT250220 at 1410H. Dtn 1xMAM in a village w/neg ID & has shrapnel wounds. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
48	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-14 IOS, BS465775 at 1418H. Obsr & eng 3xVC in a sampan w/wpn & wearing blk PJ's. Fired 24xrds of HE arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
49	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS508861 at 1415H. One UH-1H fr 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn rec 5-7xrds of SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 20xknots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS744320 at 1345H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Blues inserted at 1515H to extract equip & wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA 1xAK-47, 1xK-44 & 3xpacks CIA.
51	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn. At 1010H, BS772356: Blues inserted w/2xUH-1H to check suspected en loc w/neg res. At 1515H, BS745324: Blues inserted w/3xUH-1H to extr wpns & equip fr 3xNVA KIA by G/S.
52	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Night Hawk msns. Time: 281900H-290600H Mar 70. Area: F BS020976, E along valley to BS220993. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
53	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS667840 at 1220H. Dtn 1xVN female w/broken ribs. She said she had been beaten by VC. She had ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS762450 at 1556H. Dtn 1xVN male age 35yrs w/2xID cards. Extr to Duc Pho. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
55	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sanders, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS692909 at 1300H. Fd an ammo cache consisting of 300xnitro glycerin blasting caps, 116xChicom H/gren, 50xM-1 rds, 50xAK-47 rds 1xM-79 rd, 50x30.06 rds, 50xM-16 rds 120xlbs of corn 30xlbs of turnips, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xBAR & 1xClaymortare mine. Evac wpns to LZ Bayonet & dest res. Food was dest by tracks accidentally.
56	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT281011 at 1550H. Fd 5xcattle w/harnesses & new trails. Dest cattle.
57	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-4, BS738821 at 0915H. Obsr 12xVC in a tree line w/wpns PF's & USMC eng w/SA & AWF. En evad NW. (Info only)
58	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT181113 at 1645H. Fd 1xB/T 60mm mortar rd buried on side of trail w/trip wire across trail. Dest in place.
59	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS744320 at 1630H. Obsr & eng 7xNVA w/wpns w/G/S. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS CIA.
60	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS804427 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will extr thru MACV channels.
61	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #12. DTG: 300600H Mar 70 to 032400H Apr 70. Area: UL BT1901, LR BT2198. Msn: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
62	1800	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Hawaii, Texas, & S Carolina. RR tm S Carolina was inserted at 1507H at BT070100. LRRP tms Hawaii & Texas were inserted at 1520H at AT936063. Obsr 30xVC/NVA in vic & had neg commo w/RR tm. RR tm S Carolina req extr. At 1700H, LRRP tms Hawaii & Texas were extr fr AT936063. Acft obsr en on LZ after extraction At 1710H, RR tm S Carolina was extr fr BT070100. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno.
63	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1 at 0700H-1100H. BT192447: One VN child led them to a 60mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. BT194447: VN child led them to an M-16 mine. BT193446: VN child led them to a 155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest all. Paid VN child 1500xpiasters for B/T's.
64	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT197448 at 0900H. Fd 1x750lb bomb B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 16xft by 6xft. (Info only)
65	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS573827 at 1400H. While on search & clear msn, 1xM-551 det 10xlb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H at 1445H. The M-551 is a combat loss. It burned & was dest. Left track in the field. Obsr 4xVC evading but did not eng. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1830H; G-4, CPT Tuck.
66	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS562815 at 1640H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Processed arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
67	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS452826 at 1600H. Fd & dest 2xhuts cont 2xwooden Chicom H/gren, 1xtable & bench, 1x1st aid kit & cooking utensils. Possible training area.
68	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/6-11 Arty (IOS), (en) BS464764 at 1835H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.
69	1925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) BT192245 at 1725H. Rattler 10, UH-1H at 0', C/2-1 Inf loc, rec SAF, 2xhits, neg cas. The acft rtn to Hawk Hill. Rtn arty & SA/AW fire on en loc w/unk res.
70	1830	CLDC, CPT Abbey, 1815H, had 1xrd go thru G-4 bldg fr the W. (Stray rd). CLDC invest revealed no enlightening facts.
71	1943	CLDC, CPT Abbey, Tower 64, 3xtracer rds obsr being fired at acft. BT582024.
72	1925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, (en) BT254222 at 1800H, F/17 Cav dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Wearing blk PJ's. Evac to Hawk Hill.
73	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/1-20 Inf, (en) BS665412 at 1130H, obsr 150xVC/NVA mov W down valley. Blk PJ's & packs. Fired arty & mortar (4.2" HE) and processed 2xA/S. D/1-20 Inf swept w/neg res.
74	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde LOH, BS850380 at 1900H, obsr 5xVC & eng them. Warlords checked area & obsr 1xVC KIA w/H/gren lying near him.
75	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Req EOD tm to dest flak jacket w/M-79 rds in it. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
76	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BT193178 at 1715H, rec hvy AWF .30 cal & lt .50 cal fire w/NCD. Arty not fired due to prox of friendlies. No further action was taken. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Dorn; XXIV Corps, Sgt Simonek.
77	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, RD Cadre #28, Tien Phuoc, (en) BT147137 at 2145H, amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xCAR 15, 1xCbn, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
78	2253	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-3 Inf, (en) BS634458 at 1343H. Ref DJF entry #38, change to read: Rec SAF fr 4-5xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E) fr friendly fire. Incident being investigated.
79	2235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, RF Co #711, BS568628 at 1530H. Fd 5xbangalore torpedoes. Dest in place. (Info only)
80	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS703895 at 1225H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
81	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2145	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT258224 at 281900H Mar 70. An M-551 burst into flames causing ammo stored on the veh to explode w/neg cas. No explanation at this time as to the cause of fire & no en fire was rec. Veh is a total loss. Inves is being conducted to determine cause of fire. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 282200H Mar 70; G-4, MAJ Moreland.
3	0015	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-8, BS583926 at 282100H Mar 70. CAP tm & PF's eng 1xNVA w/SAF. NVA rtn w/Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
4	0420	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-5, BS712971 at 282130H Mar 70. Phuoc Thuan PF's were H&I w/H/gren. Res: 1xVN female WIA. Req D/O. D/O compl at 282220H Mar 70 to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
5	0420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-9, BS473863 at 0037H. Req D/O for 1xVN female w/shrapnel wounds fr unk source. Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0047H. (Info only)
6	0445	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #5, 3ff 0705H.
7	0730	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, RF's w/E/1-6, LZ Minuteman at 281700H Mar 70. RF's rec 1xHoi Chanh w/M-16 rifle. He was turned over to R/1-6 & evac to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
8	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS508821 at 0745H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xMAM w/misc docu. Will extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
9	0835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP tm Idaho, BS666474 at 0725H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted into Box #32 into cold LZ. Inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, PFC Depew.
10	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, PF Co #179, BS814363 at 0140H. While rtn fr amb site, they were amb by UNSEF. Rec SAF & mortar rds. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xVN civ KIA & 4xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
11	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BT599832 at 0845H. Req priority D/O for 1xVN civ w/mult frag wounds. Civ det a B/T H/gren. D/O compl 0915H. (Info only)
12	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS640564 at 0830H. Fd 48xM-79 rds, 2xM-72 LAW's, 4000-5000xrds M-16 ammo & 600xrds linked M-60 MG ammo. Appears to have been abandoned by frd unit. Will utilize all usable & dest all unusable ammo.
13	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS491784 at 0920H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
14	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS773430 at 0750H. Fd 1000lbs of unpol rice in good cond stored in a hole. Extr to Duc Pho. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0950H.
15	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS556820 at 0855H. While on search & clear msn, det 1x81mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA. He was wearing flak jacket & helmet. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski.
16	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #185, BS789446 at 0900H. Dtn 6xVN females, ages 35-40yrs, wearing blk clothing. Will be handled by MACV. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
17	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 291030H-311200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1030H. Tail #33 or #239. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
18	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT106295 at 1005H. Rec 8-10xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. At 1345H, made sweep of area & fd 1xNVA KIA wearing green unif w/neg pack or wpn & docu on him. Extr to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
19	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT110295 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr wpn to LZ Center.
20	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk msn. Time: 291900H-300500H Mar 70. Box #1: UL BS5091, UR BS5491, S fr these two points to river. Box #2: UL BS7088, LR BS7385. Box #3: 41 W, 78 N, 45 E, S to river. Stay in 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde only; stay out of Ha Thanh & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
21	1045	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #1, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #3. DTG: 291200H Mar 70 to 032400H Apr 70. AO: UL AT9009, LR AT9500. Msn: Area Recon. Tms: Texas & Hawaii. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
22	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT193459 at 0935H. 23d ARVN Rangers det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
23	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT195221 at 0945H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns, 150m W of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xpack w/docu CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
24	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT108304 at 1100H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
25	1215	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 196 <sup>th</sup> LNO. At 281630H Mar 70, BT195463: Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. (21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers). At 281905H Mar 70, BT196467: Fd 1xM-60 MG. Extr to ARVN Armor Bde CP (21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers). At 281820H Mar 70, BT213493: Dtn 3xVC suspects who were later confirmed as VC. Extr to LZ Baldy. (37 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers). (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Mar 70 2400 29 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-6, BS706805 at 1100H. Fd 2xhomemade mines in a 1'x8" hole. They were covered w/a tin plate w/grass, sticks & dirt covering the plate. The mines had smoke H/gren fuses & M-16 firing device hooked to trip wire w/small amt of explo. Dest in place.
27	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-6, BS704796 at 1010H. Fd 1xfreshly set B/T 105mm rd w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
28	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, PF #142 & 111, OP-10, (en grid) BT136329 at 0830H. Ref DJF entry #7, 29 Mar 70. Fd 3xVC KB mortar fr action last night at 282145H Mar 70. E/2-1 is credited w/kills. Also fd & dest 3xChicom H/gren & blood trails of approx 15xVC evad NW.
29	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/3-21, BT091241 at 1220H. Eng 1xNVA w/neg pack, 30m E of their loc wearing green shirt & black pants. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extr to LZ Center.
30	0755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Fields.
31	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.
32	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP Insertion at 1230H. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fields.
33	0800	G Co Ranger, Sp Hayden. Ref DJF entry #62, 28 Mar 70. LRRP tms Hawaii & Texas. At 281600H Mar 70, AT936068: Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. At 281620H Mar 70, AT937067: Obsr 5xNVA w/wpns. At 281630H Mar 70, req extraction. At 281645H Mar 70: Obsr 1xbnkr on side of river bank Processed G/S at 281650H Mar 70 on AT937064. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
34	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP tm Alabama, AT825188 at 1130H. LRRP tm was inserted into cold LZ into Box #11. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
35	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BT850380 at 1300H. Ref DJF entry #74, 28 Mar 70. Add: Fd docu & small amt of med supplies. Extr to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
36	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 & D/1-52. Mine Dog Req, 2xdogs. Time: 300900H-311200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H, tail # unk. Note: 1xmine dog will be w/D/1-52 & the other will be w/B/1-6. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
37	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT195221 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xpacks w/pers items CIA. Neg docu or wpns.
38	1355	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. An 8 <sup>th</sup> Trans Gp convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai will arrive at I Corps/II Corps bdry approx 301000H Mar 70 & arrive at Quang Ngai approx 301200H Mar 70. It will RON at Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon IP Chu Lai 310800H Mar 70 arriving in Quang Ngai approx 311000H Mar 70. Be prepared to provide reaction force. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen.
39	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT972304 at 1350H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA.
40	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-3, BS623514 at 1310H. Fd 1xgrave cont 4xbodies approx 2xwks old. They wore blk PJ's. Res: 4xVC KIA.
41	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS624497 at 1325H. Rec sniper fire fr 1xsniper. Eng w/SAF & flame thrower. Res: 1xUS KIA.
42	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20 w/RF Co 169, BS775387 at 1135H. Eng 10-15xVC/NVA at 1000m w/SA & AWF. En was wearing ARVN cam fatigues. En rtn SAF & evad SW. CIA: 1xM-2 cbn, 1xUS claymore, med supplies & 2xM-26 H/gren. Will evac wpn to LZ Liz. Also dtn 2xVN females. Will extr to MACV at Duc Pho. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
43	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS785319 at 1400H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green unif w/wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpistol belt CIA.
44	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS714803 at 1230H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1243H. They had helmets & flak jackets on. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1500H.
45	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Plat 496, BT922240 at 0130H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
46	1035	173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #27. DTG: 291800H Mar 70 to 022400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS928170, W to QL #1, then S along QL #1 to I Corps/II Corps bdry. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
47	1300	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 3xSlicks & 2xG/S for insertion of LRRP tms Texas & Hawaii, vic AT9204 (Box #3). Acft to rtn to Tien Phuoc, refuel & standby by for extraction. Time: 301230H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: Texas-6 & Hawaii-6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE CPT Fields.
48	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS703898 at 1330H. Fd 2xfresh graves cont 2xNVA KBA. Bodies 5xdays old.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS569822 at 1100H Dtn 1xMAM, 50-60yrs old, w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
50	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT967301 at 1445H. Eng 5xVC/NVA 600m E of their loc. Res: 2xVC by SAF, 1xpack & wpn dest by arty (AK-47). Also fd 1xblood trail.
51	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS586836 at 1435H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's Age: 14-15yrs. Will extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
52	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT191449 at 1520H. Rec 1xrd AK-47 fire w/NCD & neg hits. Alt: 100xft, speed: 80xknots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
53	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS625495 at 1500H. Fd a wpns cache consisting of 1xThompson 45xcal SMG, 1xM-16 rifle (serial #104852), 5xM-1 cbn, 11xSKS & 2xK-44. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1600H.
54	1300	(DELAYED) Div Chem, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-12 in the area bounded by BS150810 to 250810 to 250750 to 150750 to starting point. Time: 301300H-301530H Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Disapproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; B-11 SFG, LT Burks.
55	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS693912 at 1400H. Fd a tunnel, 200m long & 4-6xft high. Inside fd small amt med supplies, 3xold PRC-25 batteries & wooden benches. Extr med supplies to LZ Stinson.
56	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, at 0920H, BS491784: Inserted Blues. Dtn 1xMAF. Extr to LZ Stinson. At 1511H, BS659918: inserted Blues. Dtn 1xMAM. Extr to LZ Bayonet. At 1540H, BS515883: Inserted Blues. Dtn 1xMAM. Extr to LZ Stinson.
57	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS625495 at 1455H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn SA, AW, & M-79 fire. D/O tried to get in at 1455H but rec hv SAF. D/O rtn to LZ Bronco. D/O rec neg hits & NCD. G/S on station & arty fired. D/O compl at 1637H to LZ Bronco. Contact broken at 1635H.
58	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS464751 at 1635H. UH-1H rec 30xcal MG fire. Rec 12-20xhits. Hel crashed & A/3-1 enroute to site. G/S on station. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1648H. One WIA fr D/3-1 & 1xWIA fr 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn. Crew extr at 1648H. Hel extr at 1800H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1830H; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
59	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS513873 at 1545H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. She was brought to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
60	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT867301 at 1700H. Obsr 3xVC, 700m W of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
61	1710	198 Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS699901 at 1500H. Eng 5xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, med supplies & docu CIA. VC CIA extr to LZ Bayonet & med supplies & docu extr to LZ Dottie.
62	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Ref DJF entry #53, 29 Mar 70. Add: Wpns were stored in a shelter frame w/plastic over it & bushes piled on it. Wpns are in good cond. Extr to San Juan Hill.
63	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, FAC, BT032206 at 1625H. Two Phantom jets rec 40-50xrds 30xcal fire while in process of A/S w/neg hits & NCD. Alt: 1000xft. Speed: 450xknots. Ntfy: G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.
64	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS699901 at 1605H. While on search & clear msn, a M-551 det 1x30-40xlb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device Res: 4xUS WIA(E). 1 <sup>st</sup> D/O compl at 1615H & 2d D/O compl at 1625H. Veh is not a combat loss. Will be towed to LZ Dottie on 30 Mar 70. Road wheel, sprockets & road axle dam. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1830H.
65	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS642912 at 1605H. Fd 1xUS anti-tank mine (M-15). Dest in place.
66	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS698805 at 1653H. Req D/O for 1xVN female. She det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. D/O compl 1710H to Quang Ngai.
67	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, PF #185, BS798440 at 1616H. Dtn 4xVN females, 30-35yrs old w/neg ID. Extr to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
68	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS723415 at 1820H. Fd 1xdud 500xlb bomb. Will blow in place tomorrow.
69	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT223217 at 1230H-1400H. Obsr 3xNVA w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
70	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) at 1912H, BS477788, obsr 6-8xVC, eng w/arty. Res: 3xVC KBA. 1954H, BS498803, obsr lights, eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
71	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, (en) BS462762 at 5 1741H, 1xAH-1G crashed due to engine failure. Dam skids hvy. Crew extr at 1750H. Hel extr at 1847H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
72	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, A/4-3 Inf, Ref DJF entry #53. Change SKS to 2xSKS. Change 2xK-44 to 1xK-44.
73	2030	CLDC, CPT Abbey, BT590025 at 2018H, 2xacct approaching Chu Lai rec 4-6xrds SAF Tower 64 eng w/M-60 fire w/unk res. Ntfy: CPT Fields, AAE.
74	1935	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn, Sgt Davis, BS759535 at 1845H, D-7 dozer det 105mm rd on Mo Duc Rd. Res: track & dozer blade dam. Neg cas. Dozer operational.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, Hill 76, (en) BT457033 at 0035H. Rec 2-3x82mm mortar rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/4.2" mortar w/unlk res.
3	0400	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, PFC Hargis, PF #136, BT228416 at 292350H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xRPG-2 rds & 2x60mm mortar rds CIA. (Info only)
4	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer, A/3-21, at 0850H. Tracker Tm Req. Time: ASAP to 011200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0930H, tail #783. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer.
5	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS914195 at 0805H. While mov to set up security for rice harvest, det 1xunk type B/T hanging fr a bush w/trip wire firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0830H by CC. CC acct rec SAF on takeoff. Res: Minor dam to upper radio compartment. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0915H.
6	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, HHC/3-21, LZ Center at 0910H. Fd 4xVC KIA after being eng by HHC last night at 292335H Mar 70. Obsr VC thru starlight scope & eng w/SA, M-79 & 81mm mortar.
7	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT145263 at 0925H. Fd 1xB/T 60mm mortar rd w/pressure type firing device, cam. Dest in place.
8	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. At 0835H, BT176294: inserted rifle plat. Dtn 1xVN MAM. Extr to Hawk Hill. Obsr numerous green unif in the area on ground. Extr at 0905H. At 0907H, BT172295: Inserted rifle plat. Fd 4xft trench line used recently by 40-50xpers & 4xstruc w/bnkrs. Extr at 0915H. Used 2xships & 15xmen. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
9	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46, BT455032 at 0900H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/pressure type firing device of unk type. Crater was 1 1/2 ft by 2ft.
10	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52, BT598842 at 0855H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Age 18-20yrs, wearing green unif. Extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
11	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-6, BS716846 at 1000H. Dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Dottie then to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
12	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-21, BT093264 at 1045H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren buried in ground w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Also, 1xUS WIA(M), stayed in field. They wore flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1105H.
13	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-1 Cav, BS683582 at 1045H. Fd 1xMAM hiding in a hole. When told to come out, he would not. C/1-1 eng hole w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.
14	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS713804 at 1017H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/trip wire firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1023H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. D/O by 1-6 Inf CC. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1420H. They were on search & clear msn.
15	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, BT950279 at 1130H. Eng w/SAF 9xVC w/neg wpns & 4xpacks, 100m W of their loc. Res 4xVC KIA, 4xpacks w/neg docu CIA. Other 5xVC evad W.
16	2000	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, AO Req #29. DTG: ASAP to 022400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Horseshoe area in 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO. Appr by 1-14 Arty, (initials) J.B.; G-3, CPT Sherrard & GEN Powell. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
17	1210	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 17 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Cav, BT185466 at 291200H Mar 70. Det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
18	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-82, AT967301 at 1120H. B/4-31 obsr 2xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit given to C/3-82 Arty.
19	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT178102 at 1155H. Det 1x60mm mortar rd B/T w/vine for trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1238H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1300H.
20	1600	(DELAYED) Div Chem, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-15 along strip BS110810 to BS230650. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Disapproved by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
21	0705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT840245 at 0450H. Amb obsr & eng 9-10xVC, 10-20m fr their loc mov SE fr a village. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. Evac packs to LZ West. Remainder of VC evad back into the mountains.
22	1229	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, B/123d Avn, BS763358 at 0810H. Aero rifle plat inserted at the above grid & time. At 0930H: Plat made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF. Rtn SA, AW, & M-79 fire. En evaded. Res: 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E) & 2xAK-47 CIA. One plat of A/1-20 CA'd in reaction to contact. PZ at 1155H & cold LZ at 1207H. PZ grid BS764347 & LZ grid BS763358.
23	1229	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, B/1-20 at 1117H. At BS777384, obsr 16xVC/NVA in woodline. Eng w/SA & AWF. G/S on station & en evaded. All en had wpns & wore green unif.
24	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS778387 at 1245H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA wearing blue uniform w/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack, 1xammo belt & 12xbushels of potatoes & rice CIA. Dest all in place. (Food unfit for human consumption.)
25	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-1 Cav, BS686575 at 1340H. ACAV det 1xapers mine approx 4xlbs explo w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1400	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tms Texas & Hawaii, AT958098 at 1350H. LRRP tms were inserted into Box #3 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; G-2, PFC Depew.
27	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT108326 at 1400H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, 150m S of their loc w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.
28	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde LOH, BT155288 at 1450H. LOH rec 3xrds SAF w/NCD or hits while on PSYOP msn. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 80xknots. Ntfy: G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.
29	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, BS765358 at 1300H. Fd 1xAK-47 & 2xpacks w/assorted med supplies & docu in a shelter. Extr to LZ Liz.
30	1307	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #50. DTG: 010600H-151800H Apr 70. Area: Fr BT3205, W to 2705, S to bdry. Purpose: Combat Ops. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
31	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS913202 at 1158H. While on ptl, det 1xunk type H/gren w/trip wire in a bush, waist high. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1211H. They did not wear flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1625H.
32	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Night Hawk msn. Time: 301900H-310600H Mar 70. Box #4, UL BT1324, LR BT2120. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
33	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS585617 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAR-15 CIA. (Info only)
34	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS811324 at 1010H. While on search & clear msn, fd in a washed out gully, 3xM-16 mags, small amt med supplies, docu, small amt of pol rice, 500-600xrds M-16 ammo, 300-400xrds M-60 ammo, 5xM-33 HG3xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom grenade & 2xtrip flares. All ordnance was dest in place. Med supplies & docu evac to LZ Debbie. Also dtn 6xVN civ (5xfemales & 1xmale w/2xchildren) for warning VC D Co was coming. Evac DET to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Jones.
35	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS612520 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. Extr wpn & H/gren to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
36	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS624495 at 1055H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xpistol belt CIA.
37	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS660870 at 1455H. Det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1501H. Crater 8"x6". Possible US M-14 mine w/pressure type firing device. They had flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1550H.
38	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT248222 at 1525H. Fd 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater 2'x2'.
39	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS708921 at 1535H. Fd & dest 1xUS M-14 mine (anti-pers) partially exposed.
40	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS785356 at 1550H. One UH-1H rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Alt: 1500xft, speed: 90xknots. Arty fired w/unk res.
41	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 1/B/4-3, BS688564 at 1440H. While on patrol, det 1xB/T H/gren w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1443H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1625H.
42	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP tm Alabama, AT828183 at 1330H. Obsr en base camp area w/pers. Also obsr 2xVC/NVA. The enemy were lookouts; en evad W. Tm searched the area & fd 10xshelters, 10-15xwooden rifles & 5xwooden H/gren. Lookouts wore blk shirts & khaki shorts.
43	1615	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1845H.
44	1615	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tms Texas & Hawaii, AT966095 at 1530H. Fd 12xpacks w/5x82mm mortar rds & docu. Obsr several indiv evading. Tms pursued & rec SAF fr 3-4xVC/NVA w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Res: Dtn 2xVN females (1xWIA). Tms, DET & docu extr at 1546H. DET D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac compl. Extr acft rec SAF fr PZ. Box #3 & #2 are cancelled by MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon; IPW, Sp Matsumoto; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
45	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS405793 at 1510H. While on VR, eng 5xVC (1xw/wpn & 2xw/packs) w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA. 1/C/1-52 was inserted. Fd 5xbodies (D/1-1), 1x9mm pistol (C/1-52) & 2xpacks. C/1-52 eng & killed 4xVC. CIA: 1xM-26HG, rice & docu. Packs & wpn extr to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1635H. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Kennedy.
46	1657	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-1 Cav, BS695549 at 1625H. Patrol det 1xapers mine buried w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1640H to LZ Bronco. Also fd & dest 1xM-16 apers mine (US type). Also fd 1xshelter to be B/T. Dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1700H.
47	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Rattler #17, BT104234 at 1610H. Rec 4xrds 30xcal fire w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 1700xft, Speed: 50xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. Rattler cont msn.
48	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS547758 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC (1xw/wpn). Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Eng while leaving 1-52 AO to refuel. Credit given to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy info to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough.
49	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS688564 at 1440H. Ref DJF entry #41, 30 Mar 70. B/T incident. One of the 2 WIA was fr B/4-3 & the other was fr B/1-1 Cav.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered  
From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 30 Mar 70 2400 30 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS405793 at 1525H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA.
51	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT927275 at 1720H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
52	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT251226 at 1652H. Eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC carried a bag of pers items. Will extr bag to Hawk Hill.
53	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch; AAE, CPT Fields.
54	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.
55	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
56	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, PF Plat #183, (en) BS778458 at 1520H. Dtn 2xVN females (17 & 18yrs old). Extr to Duc Pho. (Info only)
57	1830	Tam Ky, B/3-18 Arty, (MACV), Sgt Hayes, (en) BT249148 at 1800H, eng unk no VC in open. Res: 1xVC KBA, 1xbnkr dest.
58	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav & 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) BT145375 at 1830H. On VR, obsr 3xVN males w/blk PJ's. Eng w/AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Credited 2 to F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav & 1xto 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn.
59	1912	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP tm Alabama, (en) AT825183 at 1615H. Obsr 2xVC 50m fr their loc. Neg action taken. 1645H, obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. 1745H, tm extracted. LRRP Box #11 is still open. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Dumas; FSE, CPT Shults.
60	1935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, OP BT166268, Sp Burgueno, (en) BT100312 at 1850H. Obsr 35-45xVC, eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA credited to B/3-82 Arty. 2xsecondary explo credited to A/3-16 Arty.
61	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Inf, BS708902 at 1905H. Obsr 8-9xVC evad SW about 500m fr their loc. Called arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
62	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4-21 mortar plat, BS914209, obsr 1xhel w/search light eng area vic BS9021. Req 173d Bde be ntfy that friendlies are in the area. Passed to 173d Bde.
63	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, C/1-20 Inf, Liz, heard mov 100m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF & 81mm & swept w/unk res.
64	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS606613 at 1525H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
65	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 4/4 ARVN, Sp Clough, 1430H, BS750700 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xBAR CIA. BS744702, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xBAR & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)
66	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, C/1-52 Inf, (en) BS405793 at 1525H, CA into above grid to confirm 5xVC KIA by D/1-1 Cav. Obsr 4xVC & eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x9mm pistol CIA.
67	2015	DTOC, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. No telephonic alert fr either Chu Lai Comm Center or AMCAL Comm Center on Fast Reaction Msg Exercise. AMCAL Comm Center rec msg at 1200Z. They delivered to DTOC at 1211Z to CPT Tucker. Ntfy XXIV Corps at 1213Z of receipt of msg, Sgt Simoner. Chu Lai Comm Center rec msg at 1214Z (did not rec telephonic alert). DTOC Duty Officer rec msg at 1224Z fr Chu Lai Comm Center at 1224Z. Ntfy XXIV Corps at 1229Z, Sgt Simoner. Rec XXIV Corps Fast Reaction Msg at HF Hill TT FAC at 1315Z. Rec fr HF Hill at 1340Z. Ntfy XXIV Corps at 0145Z, Sp Troutman.
68	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
69	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept it to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR msn. In the most significant incident, A/4-31 Inf killed 12 VC in three separate engagements. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 7 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 41 VC & 3 NVA KIA. w/7 IWC. There were 8 VN dtn. US casualties were 21 US WIA(E) & 1x US WIA(M).
70	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, PF plat #176, BS813364 at 2130H, amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
3	0655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (en) BS523873 at 0515H, det 1xbouncing betty. It had pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0545H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
4	0015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/C/4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 2330H rept mov fr PPS-5 & obsr mov on W side of peri. Now on 100% alert.
5	0010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21 Inf w/PF #188 at 2110H, 30 Mar 70, amb BS884304 rec SAF fr 3-4xVC and rec 4xHG. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2145H. BS885306, PF's rec SAF & 5xM-79 rds fr 250m NNE of their loc. Eng w/G/S, SA & 81mm mortar fire. Res: 1xPF KIA. Broke contact at 2150H & swept area w/unk res. Will question villagers tomorrow.
6	0200	173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs, AO Req #11. DTG: 020900H-051800H Apr 70. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: UL BS7926, LR BS8224. Appr: 4-21 Inf, MAJ Moore; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
7	2240	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS703903 at 302030H Mar 70. Fd several old pack w/shrapnel holes in them. Also fd misc items. They also fd 1xtunnel entrance. Extr packs to LZ Bayonet.
8	0015	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, LZ West at 302300H Mar 70. Bunker #14 rec SAF. Bunker #6 rec SAF & obsr 1xindiv to their front. Rtn fire w/SA, AW, M-79, 81mm & 4.2" mortar & arty w/unk res. At 302320H Mar 70, Buner #14 rept trip flare went off & obsr 1xindiv in the wire. Rec SAF & rtn fire w/SA, AW, M-79, 81mm & 4.2" mortar & arty w/unk res.
9	0032	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-3, BS665977 at 302140H Mar 70. Amb obsr UNSEF mov towards their amb site Eng w/organic wpns & VC evad W. While sweeping area, rec SAF & Chicom H/gren. Rtn fire w/arty & SA. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 2245H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
10	0600	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT1631 at 302145H Mar 70. Rec unk amt 51xcal fire while working w/Night Hawk. Neg action taken, could not pinpoint pos. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Rideckey at 0630H; AAE, CPT Dome.
11	0709	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS537853 at 0705H. Fd & dest 1xM-16 mine w/trip wire firing device.
12	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, Tracker Dog Tm Req. Time: 311000H Mar 70 to 011800H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1000H, tail #391 or #366. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
13	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard at 0800H. LRRP Box #11 is cancelled by MAJ Sprague. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
14	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> de, Sp Bauer, D/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: ASAP to 011800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0930H, tail #530. Ntfy: 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard.
15	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Miller, G-3 Ops. To 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde & 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Be prepared to provide reaction forces for 8 <sup>th</sup> Trans Gp convoy on 1 Apr 70 going fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon on 2 Apr 70. Exact convoy times are not known as yet. Will keep brigades informed. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy.
16	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-20, BS751363 at 0845H. Fd 1xAK-47 (unserviceable) w/30xrds of ammo & 25xrds cbn ammo. Evac to LZ Liz.
17	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS802443 at 0824H. Dtn 5xVN females w/neg ID (ages: 1x25yrs, 2x18yrs, 1x36yrs, 1x16yrs). Evac thru MACV channels. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
18	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, B/3-1, BS681513 at 0900H. Kit Carson Scout det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device while working w/B/1-1 Cav & B/3-1. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKit Carson Scout KIA (US cas fr B/3-1). Kit Carson Scout saw the B/T & was checking it when it exploded. D/O compl at 0910H to LZ Bronco.
19	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS780319 at 0650H. At 301930H Mar 70, Kit Carson Scout heard VN voices to the E of their NDP. At 302101H Mar 70, they heard mov at BS777320. Did not eng at this time because they wanted to identify the en. The mov ceased. Upon clearing their NDP this mortaring, they found 4xclaymortare mines on the E side of the NDP had been tampered with & the fuses removed.
20	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS704905 at 0915H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
21	1000	AMCAL, LTC Foster, FSE, Tien Phuoc SFG at 0530H-0600H. Rec 1-3xyrds 82mm mortar impacting approx 300m N of the camp. Res: 1xcow killed.
22	1013	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT100345 at 1000H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF w/neg packs or wpns, evading E, 200m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
23	1042	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Plat #136 BT218481 at 292300H Mar 70. Amb unk size en force. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xB-40 rkts CIA. (Info only)
24	1042	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Plat #23, BT200293 at 291800H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA & lost 1xM-16 w/neg serial No. (Info only)
25	1042	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Plat #22, BT197280 at 301400H-301700H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 3xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA & 3xM-16 lost. (Info only)
26	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS627495 at 1030H. Fd 50lbs of salt in a shelter & 1xunusable AK-44. Wpn & salt evac to San Juan Hill & dest shelter.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS445748 at 1055H. Fd 1xen shelter & while searching the shelter det 1xunk type B/T w/trip wire hidden inside shelter. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1128H to LZ Bronco.
28	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 21 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT194450 at 1020H. One VN civ det an unk type B/T. Res: 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
29	1219	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS704908 at 1025H. Eng 4xMAM evading to the NE. Res: Dtn 1xMAM & the other evad successfully. Extr DET to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
30	1205	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co 1/13, BT173467 at 301845H Mar 70. Obsr 100xVC. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
31	1210	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Cleary, 37 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BT192490 at 301830H Mar 70. Obsr est Co of VC. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
32	2005	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, RF Co #182, BS7466 at 301830H Mar 70. Fd 1xUS Sgt fr Chu Lai unarmed presently w/RF's on OP. Contacted LT Wright at 23d MP Co at 2115H & informed him to coordinate w/11 <sup>th</sup> Bde BTOC & pick up EM in the morning. Ntfy if air trans is needed. If air trans is needed, it should be requested thru BTOC, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. EM name: Sgt Frank O'Brien. Serial #xxxx-xxxx, USMC. EM had passed out from drinking on 30 Mar 70 while riding in a truck He does not know how he got to the loc of pick up.
33	2145	(DELAYED) 2d ROK Marine Bde, msg #9939. AO Req #4. DTG: 010600H-031800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: The part of Barrier Island fr present ROK/AMCAL bdry S to grid line 50. Appr by: Thang Binh & 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde, (initials) EJW & JRUG; 2-1 Inf, (initials) EDK; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Theftord; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 2d ROK Bde by msg #1134; FSE, CPT Shults. Disregard req, op cancelled.
34	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS513869 at 1035H. After leaving B Co, 1-52 resupply, rec 10-15xrds SAF. Res: 5xhits w/neg cas. Acft flew to LZ Stinson & was unable to take off fr there. Extr acft fr LZ Stinson at 1150H. Ntfy: G-3 Air, MAJ Sims; AAE, CPT Fields.
35	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS764394 at 1230H. CC while on D/O rec 25xrds 30xcal AWF. Acft took several hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1238H. Acft made it back to Duc Pho. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
36	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT198458 at 1245H. Fd 1xcardboard box filled w/explo (approx 40lbs) & electrical detonator. Dest in place.
37	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-6, BS701801 at 1300H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 20yrs) w/ID w/neg picture on it. He was carrying 100lbs of rice. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
38	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-6, BS704809 at 1235H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade mine consisting of 1xgal juice can w/explo inside w/trip wire firing device. They then heard an explosion after dest mine. Res: Dtn 1xMAF & 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
39	1348	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Cleary, B/2-1 at 1333H. Fd 2xB/T 60mm mortar rds both w/pressure type firing device. One was at BT168272 & the other at BT167267. Dest both. Crater 18"x1'.
40	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Div Trans. Msg to 11 <sup>th</sup> & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bdes. Convoy fr Qin Nhon will arrive at I Corps/II Corps bdry at 1pp4ox 011100H Apr 70 & Quang Ngai at approx 011300H Apr 70, leaving Chu Lai at 0800H & passing thru Quang Ngai at approx 1000H. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen.
41	0615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.
42	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
43	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack; AAE CPT Fields.
44	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT188219 at 0838H. Blues inserted. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xpack w/docu CIA. Fd 1xVN child. Extr child & CIA's to Hawk Hill. Blues extr at 0930H. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
45	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shea, R/4-3, BS640432 at 1235H. While on plt, det 1xB/T 82mm mortar rd w/trip wire (rd was above gnd & cam). Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1238H.
46	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde, BT193459 at 1415H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
47	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #13. DTG: 311200H Mar 70 to 031200H Apr 70. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: Fr BT2198, N to 2102, E to 2602, S to 198-196 <sup>th</sup> Bdry. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack; FSE, SFC Herndon.
48	1300	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, A/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS695635 at 0745H. Mine sweep tm arrived at bridge #408 & was stopped due to fire fight in vic bridge resulting fr feud between RF Co 112 & unk PF unit. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H. (Info only)
49	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Night Hawk msn. Time: 312000H Mar 70 to 010600H Apr 70. Area: UL BT0222, LR BT1320. Do not go S of AO Ext #88. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date  
0001 31 Mar 70 2400 31 Mar 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS655806 at 1305H. Dtn 1xMAF evading & 1xMAM. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Matsumoto.
51	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS570842 at 1435H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/artly & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Swept area w/neg res.
52	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Thang Binh PF's, BT205283 at 1410H. Obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns in staging area. Eng w/artly. Res: 4xVC KBA. A/3-82 Arty credited w/KBA's.
53	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, OP Legionnaire, BT108308 at 1510H. Obsr 10-15xNVA w/packs & wpns mov N. Eng w/artly. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
54	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-21, AT979219 at 1615H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
55	1740	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS680792 at 1520H Det 1xM-14 apers mine. Res: 1xUSN WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H. (Info only)
56	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Clough, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS706434 at 1130H. Reacting to sensor activation, acft overflew area & obsr & eng 15xVC/NVA. Res: 5xVC KIA. D/1-20 conduct CA into area & fd 2xrucksacks, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xcanteens & several metal cans containing food. Will evac all to LZ Liz. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Netherton at 1720H.
57	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, M-7 & RF 1/5, BT250153 at 0900H. Rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA & 1xRF WIA(E). Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC (males) CIA & 2xVC (females) CIA. (Info only)
58	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #29. DTG: 010600H-042400H Apr 70. AO: BT2102 to 258020 to BS2398 to 2198. Msn: OP. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
59	1627	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 27 <sup>th</sup> Chem, at 1330H-1400H. APD msn, 123d Avn VR rec SAF fr BT181002. Alt: 50xft, Speed: 80xknots. Res: Neg hits. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. At BT209986, rec 1-2xrds SAF. Alt: 50xft, speed: 80xknots. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
60	1730	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, LCpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-2, vic BS5288 at 301050H Mar 70. Dtn 1xVN female w/gunshot wounds. D/O compl at 1105H. (Info only)
61	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT076302 at 1715H. Obsr 5xVC in blk PJ's. Eng w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.
62	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS660948 at 1605H. Obsr & eng 7xNVA in green unif, 350m fr their loc. En rtn fire. G/S called on station. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xNVA pack & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Also fd blood trails. Evac pack & wpn to LZ Dottie.
63	1610	CLDC, Sgt Wallace, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1845H.
64	1530	TACP, MAJ Kevin, FAC, BS720819 at 1425H. Helix #21 rec lt AWF (tracer); cal unk, w/neg hits. Alt: 1500xft, Speed: 120xknots. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin.
65	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Idaho, BS668472 at 1613H. Rec SAF fr est 3xVC/NVA w/NCD. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Tm was extr at 1620H. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Dumas; FSE, SFC Herndon.
66	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS575837 at 1755H. Rec 35-40xrds SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1820H. Rtn SAF & arty. G/S expended w/unk res.
67	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Ward, D/6-11 Arty (IOS), (en) BS488749 at 1900H. Eng IOS sighting of 5-6xVC w/packs. Res: 5xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV, CPT McDowell at 1940H.
68	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #3, CPT Borretti. DTG: 010001H-052400H Apr 70. Area: BS552760 N to BS552785, SE to BS5778, S to river, W to starting point. Appr: Quang Ngai, CPT (init) OC; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Shults.
69	2215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-82 Arty, (en) BT194286 at 1425H. Thang Binh PF's rec SAF fr est 20xVC. Fired arty. Res: 5xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski.
70	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 Inf & PF #183, BS770451 at 1920H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF & arty. Searched area & fd 1xM-16, 1xAK-47. PF #183 has wpns. (Info only)
71	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C/39 Engr, LZ Max, (en) BS766471 at 2300H, rec 4xM-79 rds, 1xto the W side of Hill. Rtn fire. NCD.
72	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 Inf, BS792430 at 2225H. Eng 15-20xVC w/SAF, 81mm & arty & G/S. VC evad W of QL-1. Checked area w/neg res.
73	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (en) BS573847. Ref DJF entry #66, Res of sweep: Fd 4xfighting pos, bnkr & sleeping pos at above grid. Vic BS577837, fd 1xsmall tunnel 6-8' deep, 3-6' long. Vic BS575834, fd 1xM-16 mine, 2x4.2" mortar rds. Vic BS569833, fd 10xM-14 rds. All rds & mines will be dest on 1 Apr.
74	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S-2, Sp Cephus, LRRP AO Req Box #22. DTG: 030600H—072400H Apr 70. Area: BS288964-BS316003-BS282975-BS326988. Msn: Trail watch for avenue of escape after major opns. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon.
75	2000	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Bello, CAP 1-1-1, (en) BT279200 at 1600H, 1xVN male, age 12, det 1xB/T H/gren in rice paddy. Rec mult shrapnel wounds & amputated right hand. Req emergency D/O compl 1615H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
76	2000	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, CAP 1-4-6, L/Cpl Bello, (en) BT279200 at 1130H, patrol base heard wpns firing, invest fd 2xPF wounded by SAF. Req emergency D/O, compl at 1155H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)

